

# EXHIBIT B

**EVENT: IN-HOUSE SEMINARS**

08/10/18 - 09/19/18

**DDTC In-House Seminar**

Registration for The Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC) In-House Seminar for Wednesday, September 19th, 2018 opens August 10th and closes August 31st. Attendees will be identified on a first-come, first-serve basis. Preference will be given to new registrants and small-businesses. A completed registration form must be sent to the DDTC In-House Seminar email, as an attachment, DDTCInHouseSeminars@state.gov.

For more information, please visit the DDTC Outreach Programs page and click the "In-House Seminars" tab.

**Today****NOTICE: GENERAL**

07/27/18

**Temporary Modification of Category I of the United States Munitions List**

Consistent with the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), 22 C.F.R. § 126.2, the Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary for Defense Trade Controls has determined that it is in the interest of the security and foreign policy of the United States to temporarily modify United States Munitions List (USML) Category I to exclude the following technical data identified in the Settlement Agreement for the matter of Defense Distributed, et al., v. U.S. Department of State, et al, Case No. 15-cv-372-RP (W.D. Tex.) (hereinafter "Defense Distributed"):

- "Published Files," i.e., the files described in paragraph 25 of the Second Amended Complaint in Defense Distributed.
- "Ghost Gunner Files," i.e., the files described in paragraph 36 of the Second Amended Complaint in Defense Distributed.
- "CAD Files," i.e., the files described in paragraph 40 of the Second Amended Complaint in Defense Distributed.
- "Other Files," i.e., the files described in paragraphs 44-45 of the Second Amended Complaint in Defense Distributed.

in Defense Distributed, insofar as those files regard items exclusively: (a) in Category I(a) of the

USML, as well as barrels and receivers covered by Category I(g) of the USML that are components of such items; or (b) items covered by Category I(h) of the USML solely by reference to Category I(a), excluding Military Equipment. Military Equipment means (1) Drum and other magazines for firearms to .50 caliber (12.7 mm) inclusive with a capacity greater than 50 rounds, regardless of jurisdiction of the firearm, and specially designed parts and components therefor; (2) Parts and components specially designed for conversion of a semi-automatic firearm to a fully automatic firearm; (3) Accessories or attachments specially designed to automatically stabilize aim (other than gun rests) or for automatic targeting, and specially designed parts and components therefor.

This temporary modification will remain in effect while the final rule referenced in paragraph 1(a) of the Settlement Agreement is in development.

Please see the Settlement Agreement [insert relevant hyperlink] and the Second Amended Complaint [insert relevant hyperlink] for additional information.

## NOTICE

05/31/18 - 08/31/18

## Temporary Extension on May 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018 Expirations

DDTC has determined that a system issue prevented registration reminder letters for Tier 1 registrants with expirations of May 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018 from being sent out at least 60 days prior to expiration. The issue has been resolved. To ensure registrants are not adversely affected, DDTC has temporarily extended May 31, 2018, expirations to July 31, 2018, and June 30, 2018, expirations to August 31, 2018. Please note that registration submissions still need to be made at least 30 days in advance of the expiration of the temporary extension to ensure a lapse in registration does not occur.

Properly renewed registrations affected by this issue will reflect either a May or June 2019 expiration, unless a lapse occurs. Questions regarding registration status as a result of this issue should be directed to the DDTC Response Team.

## Previous

### NOTICE: GENERAL

07/25/18

## Public Comments on USML Categories I-III

DOSWASHINGTONSUP00012

# EXHIBIT C

## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

Defense Distributed (“DD”), Second Amendment Foundation, Inc. (“SAF”), and Conn Williamson (collectively, “Plaintiffs,”) and the United States Department of State (“State”), the Secretary of State, the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (“DDTC”), the Deputy Assistant Secretary, Defense Trade Controls, and the Director, Office of Defense Trade Controls Policy (collectively, “Defendants”), out of a mutual desire to resolve all of the claims in the case captioned *Defense Distributed, et al. v. Dep’t of State, et al.*, Case No. 15-cv-372-RP (W.D. Tex.) (the “Action”) without the need for further litigation and without any admission of liability, hereby stipulate and agree as follows:

Plaintiffs and Defendants do hereby settle all claims, issues, complaints, or actions described in the case captioned, and any and all other claims, complaints, or issues that have been or could have been asserted by Plaintiffs against Defendants in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

1. *Consideration:* In consideration of Plaintiffs’ agreement to dismiss the claims in the Action with prejudice as described in paragraph 2, below, Defendants agree to the following, in accordance with the definitions set forth in paragraph 12, below:

- (a) Defendants’ commitment to draft and to fully pursue, to the extent authorized by law (including the Administrative Procedure Act), the publication in the Federal Register of a notice of proposed rulemaking and final rule, revising USML Category I to exclude the technical data that is the subject of the Action.
- (b) Defendants’ announcement, while the above-referenced final rule is in development, of a temporary modification, consistent with the International

Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), 22 C.F.R. § 126.2, of USML Category I to exclude the technical data that is the subject of the Action. The announcement will appear on the DDTC website, [www.pmddtc.state.gov](http://www.pmddtc.state.gov), on or before July 27, 2018.

- (c) Defendants' issuance of a letter to Plaintiffs on or before July 27, 2018, signed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Defense Trade Controls, advising that the Published Files, Ghost Gunner Files, and CAD Files are approved for public release (i.e., unlimited distribution) in any form and are exempt from the export licensing requirements of the ITAR because they satisfy the criteria of 22 C.F.R. § 125.4(b)(13). For the purposes of 22 C.F.R. § 125.4(b)(13) the Department of State is the cognizant U.S. Government department or agency, and the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls has delegated authority to issue this approval.
- (d) Defendants' acknowledgment and agreement that the temporary modification of USML Category I permits any United States person, to include DD's customers and SAF's members, to access, discuss, use, reproduce, or otherwise benefit from the technical data that is the subject of the Action, and that the letter to Plaintiffs permits any such person to access, discuss, use, reproduce or otherwise benefit from the Published Files, Ghost Gunner Files, and CAD Files.
- (e) Payment in the amount of \$39,581.00. This figure is inclusive of any interest and is the only payment that will be made to Plaintiffs or their counsel by Defendants under this Settlement Agreement. Plaintiffs' counsel will provide Defendants'

counsel with all information necessary to effectuate this payment.

The items set forth in subparagraphs (a) through (e) above constitute all relief to be provided in settlement of the Action, including all damages or other monetary relief, equitable relief, declaratory relief, or relief of any form, including but not limited to, attorneys' fees, costs, and/or relief recoverable pursuant to 2 U.S.C. § 1302, 2 U.S.C. § 1311, 2 U.S.C. § 1317, 22 U.S.C. § 6432b(g), 28 U.S.C. § 1920, Fed. R. Civ. P. 54(d), and the Local Rules.

2. *Dismissal with Prejudice:* At the time of the execution of this Settlement Agreement, Plaintiffs agree to have their counsel execute and provide to Defendants' counsel an original Stipulation for Dismissal with Prejudice pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 41(a)(1)(A)(ii) and 41(a)(1)(B). Counsel for Defendants agree to execute the stipulation and file it with the Court in the Action, no sooner than 5 business days after the publication of the announcement described in Paragraph 1(b) of this Settlement Agreement and issuance of the letter described in Paragraph 1(c) of this Settlement Agreement. A copy of the Stipulation for Dismissal with Prejudice is attached hereto.
3. *Release:* Plaintiffs, for themselves and their administrators, heirs, representatives, successors, or assigns, hereby waive, release and forever discharge Defendants, and all of their components, offices or establishments, and any officers, employees, agents, or successors of any such components, offices or establishments, either in their official or

individual capacities, from any and all claims, demands and causes of action of every kind, nature or description, whether currently known or unknown, which Plaintiffs may have had, may now have, or may hereafter discover that were or could have been raised in the Action.

4. *No Admission of Liability.* This Settlement Agreement is not and shall not be construed as an admission by Defendants of the truth of any allegation or the validity of any claim asserted in the Action, or of Defendants' liability therein. Nor is it a concession or an admission of any fault or omission in any act or failure to act. Nor is it a concession or admission as to whether the monetary or equitable relief, attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses sought by Plaintiffs in the Action, are reasonable or appropriate. None of the terms of the Settlement Agreement may be offered or received in evidence or in any way referred to in any civil, criminal, or administrative action other than proceedings permitted by law, if any, that may be necessary to consummate or enforce this Settlement Agreement. The terms of this Settlement Agreement shall not be construed as an admission by Defendants that the consideration to be given hereunder represents the relief that could be recovered after trial. Defendants deny that they engaged in *ultra vires* actions, deny that they violated the First Amendment, Second Amendment, or Fifth Amendment of the United States Constitution, and maintain that all of the actions taken by Defendants with respect to Plaintiffs comply fully with the law, including the United States Constitution.

5. *Merger Clause:* The terms of this Settlement Agreement constitute the entire agreement of Plaintiffs and Defendants entered into in good faith, and no statement, remark, agreement or understanding, oral or written, which is not contained therein, shall be recognized or enforced. Plaintiffs acknowledge and agree that no promise or representation not contained in this Settlement Agreement has been made to them and they acknowledge and represent that this Settlement Agreement contains the entire understanding between Plaintiffs and Defendants and contains all terms and conditions pertaining to the compromise and settlement of the disputes referenced herein. Nor does the Parties' agreement to this Settlement Agreement reflect any agreed-upon purpose other than the desire of the Parties to reach a full and final conclusion of the Action, and to resolve the Action without the time and expense of further litigation.
6. *Amendments:* This Settlement Agreement cannot be modified or amended except by an instrument in writing, agreed to and signed by the Parties, nor shall any provision hereof be waived other than by a written waiver, signed by the Parties.
7. *Binding Successors:* This Settlement Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Plaintiffs and Defendants, and their respective heirs, executors, successors, assigns and personal representatives, including any persons, entities, departments or agencies succeeding to the interests or obligations of the Parties.

8. *Consultation with Counsel:* Plaintiffs acknowledges that they have discussed this Settlement Agreement with their counsel, who has explained these documents to them and that they understand all of the terms and conditions of this Settlement Agreement. Plaintiffs further acknowledge that they have read this Settlement Agreement, understand the contents thereof, and execute this Settlement Agreement of their own free act and deed. The undersigned represent that they are fully authorized to enter into this Settlement Agreement.
9. *Execution:* This Settlement Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together constitute one and the same instrument, and photographic copies of such signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the original.
10. *Jointly Drafted Agreement:* This Settlement Agreement shall be considered a jointly drafted agreement and shall not be construed against any party as the drafter.
11. *Tax and Other Consequences:* Compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local tax requirements shall be the sole responsibility of Plaintiffs and their counsel. Plaintiffs and Defendants agree that nothing in this Settlement Agreement waives or modifies federal, state, or local law pertaining to taxes, offsets, levies, and liens that may apply to this

Settlement Agreement or the settlement proceeds, and that Plaintiffs are executing this Settlement Agreement without reliance on any representation by Defendants as to the application of any such law.

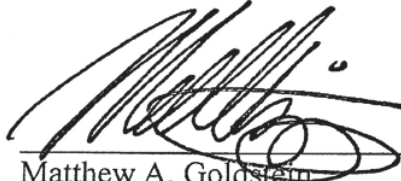
12. *Definitions:* As used in this Settlement Agreement, certain terms are defined as follows:

- The phrase “*Published Files*” means the files described in paragraph 25 of Plaintiffs’ Second Amended Complaint.
- The phrase “*Ghost Gunner Files*” means the files described in paragraph 36 of Plaintiffs’ Second Amended Complaint.
- The phrase “*CAD Files*” means the files described in paragraph 40 of Plaintiffs’ Second Amended Complaint.
- The phrase “*Other Files*” means the files described in paragraphs 44-45 of Plaintiffs’ Second Amended Complaint.
- The phrase “*Military Equipment*” means (1) Drum and other magazines for firearms to .50 caliber (12.7 mm) inclusive with a capacity greater than 50 rounds, regardless of jurisdiction of the firearm, and specially designed parts and components therefor; (2) Parts and components specially designed for conversion of a semi-automatic firearm to a fully automatic firearm; (3) Accessories or attachments specially designed to automatically stabilize aim (other than gun rests) or for automatic targeting, and specially designed parts and components therefor.
- The phrase “*technical data that is the subject of the Action*” means: (1) the Published Files; (2) the Ghost Gunner Files; (3) the CAD Files; and (4) the Other Files insofar as those files regard items exclusively: (a) in Category I(a) of the United States Munitions List (USML), as well as barrels and receivers covered by Category I(g) of the USML that are components of such items; or (b) items.

covered by Category I(h) of the USML solely by reference to Category I(a),  
excluding Military Equipment.

Dated: June 29, 2018

Dated: June 29, 2018



Matthew A. Goldstein  
Snell & Wilmer LLP  
One South Church Ave. Ste. 1500  
Tucson, Arizona 85701  
*Counsel for Plaintiffs*

Dated: June 29, 2018



Eric J. Soskin  
Stuart J. Robinson  
United States Department of Justice  
Civil Division, Federal Programs Branch  
20 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
Tel. (202) 353-0533

*Counsel for Defendants*

# EXHIBIT D

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
AUSTIN DIVISION

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTED, et al.,	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	
	§	
v.	§	No. 1:15-cv-372-RP
	§	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE, et al.,	§	
Defendants.	§	

---

**DEFENDANTS' OPPOSITION TO PLAINTIFFS' MOTION FOR  
A PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>DEFENDANTS’ OPPOSITION TO PLAINTIFFS’ MOTION FOR A PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>BACKGROUND .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>I. Statutory and Regulatory Framework.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>II. Defendants’ Regulation of Plaintiffs’ Conduct .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>LEGAL STANDARD .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>ARGUMENT .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>I. Plaintiffs’ Motion for a Preliminary Injunction Should Be Denied. ....</b>	<b>7</b>
A. Plaintiffs Have Failed to Carry Their Burden of Demonstrating Irreparable Injury. ....	8
B. The Threatened Harm to the National Security and Foreign Policy Interests of the United States From an Injunction Outweighs any Irreparable Harm to Plaintiffs. ....	10
C. The Public Interest Would be Disserved By a Preliminary Injunction. ....	11
<b>II. Plaintiffs’ Motion for a Preliminary Injunction Should Be Denied Because Plaintiffs Have Not Shown a Substantial Likelihood of Success on the Merits.....</b>	<b>11</b>
A. The Export of CAD Files That Function to Automatically Create a Firearm or its Components is Not the Publishing of an Item of Expressive Speech. ....	11
B. Even If Limiting the Export of CAD Files Implicates the First Amendment, Defendants Are Likely to Prevail on Plaintiffs’ First Amendment Claims. ....	14
1. ITAR’s Export Controls Are a Valid, Content-Neutral Regulation of Plaintiffs’ Conduct That Do Not Infringe First Amendment Rights. ....	15
2. ITAR’s Export Controls Are Not a Facially Unconstitutional Prior Restraint. ....	18
3. ITAR’s Export Controls Are Not Unconstitutionally Overbroad. ....	21
B. Defendants Are Likely to Prevail on Plaintiffs’ Second Amendment Claims. ....	22
1. Plaintiffs Lack Standing for Their Second Amendment Claims.....	22
2. Plaintiffs Are Unlikely to Succeed on Their Second Amendment Claims. ....	25

C.	Defendants Are Likely to Prevail on Plaintiffs’ Other Claims. ....	27
1.	ITAR’s Standards Are Not Void for Vagueness.....	27
2.	Application of ITAR’s Export Requirements to Plaintiffs’ CAD Files Does Not Exceed the Statutory Authority Granted by Congress.....	28
<b>CONCLUSION .....</b>		<b>31</b>

## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

### Cases

<i>AF Holdings, LLC. v. Does 1-1058</i> , 752 F.3d 990 (D.C. Cir. 2014) .....	6
<i>Alexander v. U.S.</i> , 509 U.S. 544 (1993) .....	18
<i>Bernstein v. U.S. Dep't of Justice</i> , 176 F.3d 1132 (9th Cir. 1999) .....	13
<i>Bonds v. Tandy</i> , 457 F.3d 409 (5th Cir. 2006) .....	24
<i>Broadrick v. Oklahoma</i> , 413 U.S. 601 (1973) .....	21
<i>Brockett v. Spokane Arcades</i> , 472 U.S. 491 (1985) .....	21, 22
<i>Brown v. District of Columbia</i> , 888 F. Supp. 2d 28 (D.D.C. 2012) .....	9
<i>Brown v. Entm't Merchants Ass'n</i> , 131 S. Ct. 2729 (2011) .....	12
<i>Brown v. Town of Cary</i> , 706 F.3d 294 (4th Cir. 2013) .....	28
<i>Bullfrog Films v. Wick</i> , 646 F. Supp. 492 (C.D. Cal. 1986) .....	14
<i>Canal Auth. of State of Fla. v. Callaway</i> , 489 F.2d 567 (5th Cir. 1974) .....	8
<i>Capital Cities/ABC, Inc. v. Brady</i> , 740 F. Supp. 1007 (S.D.N.Y. 1990) .....	16, 19
<i>Carey v. Population Servs. Int'l</i> , 431 U.S. 678 (1977) .....	25
<i>City of Lakewood v. Plain Dealer Pub. Co.</i> , 486 U.S. 750 (1988) .....	18, 19, 20, 21
<i>City of Littleton v. Z.J. Gifts D-4</i> , 541 U.S. 774 (2004) .....	20
<i>Clark v. Cmty. for Creative Non-Violence</i> , 468 U.S. 288 (1984) .....	15
<i>Coates v. City of Cincinnati</i> , 402 U.S. 611 (1971) .....	28
<i>Corrosion Proof Fittings v. EPA</i> , 947 F.2d 1201 (5th Cir. 1991), .....	25
<i>Ctr. for Biological Diversity v. Salazar</i> , 706 F.3d 1085 (9th Cir. 2013) .....	8
<i>DaimlerChrysler v. Cuno</i> , 547 U.S. 332 (2006) .....	23
<i>Dole v. Petroleum Treaters</i> , 876 F.2d 518 (5th Cir. 1989) .....	30
<i>Emergency Coal. to Defend Educ. Travel v. Dep't of Treas.</i> ,	

545 F.3d 4 (D.C. Cir. 2008) .....	16
<i>Escamilla v. M2,</i>	
Tech., 2013 WL 4577538 (E.D. Tex. 2013) .....	11
<i>Faculty Senate of Fla. Int'l U. v. Winn,</i>	
477 F. Supp. 2d 1198 (S.D. Fla. 2007) .....	9
<i>Feit v. Ward,</i>	
886 F.2d 848 (7th Cir. 1989) .....	1
<i>Forsyth Cnty., Ga. v. Nationalist Movement,</i>	
505 U.S. 123 (1992) .....	21
<i>Frank v. Relin,</i>	
1 F.3d 1317 (2d Cir. 1993) .....	1
<i>Freedman v. Maryland,</i>	
380 U.S. 51 (1965) .....	19, 20
<i>Gonannies, Inc. v. Goupair.Com, Inc.,</i>	
464 F. Supp. 2d 603 (N.D. Tex. 2006) .....	9
<i>Haig v. Agee,</i>	
453 U.S. 280 (1981) .....	14
<i>Heller v. District of Columbia,</i>	
670 F.3d 1244 (D.C. Cir. 2011) .....	27
<i>Henderson v. Stalder,</i>	
287 F.3d 374 (5th Cir. 2002) .....	23
<i>Holy Land Found. v. Ashcroft,</i>	
219 F. Supp. 2d 57 (D.D.C. 2002) .....	11
<i>House the Homeless v. Widnall,</i>	
94 F.3d 176 (5th Cir. 1996) .....	7, 12, 13
<i>Huitron-Guizar,</i>	
678 F.3d 1169 .....	24
<i>Hurley v. Irish-Am. Gay, Lesbian &amp; Bisexual Grp. of Boston,</i>	
515 U.S. 557 (1995) .....	12
<i>In re Iraq &amp; Afg. Detainees Litig.,</i>	
479 F. Supp. 2d 85 (D.D.C. 2007) .....	2
<i>Johnson v. Moore,</i>	
958 F.2d 92 (5th Cir. 1992) .....	24
<i>Junger v. Daley,</i>	
209 F.3d 481 (6th Cir. 2000) .....	13
<i>Karn v. Dep't of State,</i>	
925 F.Supp. 1 (D.D.C.1996) .....	13
<i>Katt v. Dykhhouse,</i>	
983 F.2d 690 (6th Cir. 1992) .....	17
<i>Kirby v. City of Elizabeth,</i>	
388 F.3d 440 (4th Cir. 2004) .....	1
<i>Kleindienst v. Mandel,</i>	
408 U.S. 753 (1972) .....	18
<i>Kleinman v. City of San Marcos,</i>	
597 F.3d 323 (5th Cir. 2010) .....	17

<i>Laker Airways, Ltd. v. Pan Am. World Airways, Inc.</i> , 604 F. Supp. 280 (D.D.C. 1984) .....	14
<i>Linick v. U.S.</i> , 104 Fed. Cl. 319 (Fed. Cl. 2012) .....	18
<i>Lorillard v. Pons</i> , 434 U.S. 575 (1978) .....	30
<i>Lujan v. Defenders of Wildlife</i> , 504 U.S. 555 (1992) .....	24
<i>Mance v. Holder</i> , 2015 WL 567302 (N.D. Tex. Feb. 11, 2015) .....	25
<i>Marchese v. California</i> , 545 F.2d 645 (9th Cir. 1976) .....	26
<i>Martinez v. Mathews</i> , 544 F.2d 1233 (5th Cir. 1976) .....	passim
<i>Milena Ship Mgmt. Co. v. Newcomb</i> , 804 F. Supp. 846 (E.D. La. 1992) .....	8
<i>Miss. State Democratic Party v. Barbour</i> , 529 F.3d 538 (5th Cir. 2008) .....	23
<i>Munn v. Ocean Springs, Miss.</i> , 763 F.3d 437 (5th Cir. 2014) .....	27, 28
<i>N.Y. State Club Ass'n v. City of New York</i> , 487 U.S. 1 (1987) .....	21
<i>NAACP v. Kyle, Tex.</i> , 626 F.3d 233 (5th Cir. 2010) .....	23
<i>Nation Magazine v. Dep't of Def.</i> , 762 F. Supp. 1558 (S.D.N.Y. 1991) .....	14
<i>Nat'l Rifle Ass'n v. ATF</i> , 700 F.3d 185 (5th Cir. 2012) .....	24, 25, 26, 27
<i>Near v. State of Minn.</i> , 283 U.S. 697 (1931) .....	20
<i>Osterweil v. Edmonson</i> , 424 F. App'x 342 (5th Cir. 2011) .....	24
<i>Planned Parenthood Ass'n of Hidalgo Cnty. Tex. v. Suehs</i> , 692 F.3d 343 (5th Cir. 2012) .....	2, 7, 14
<i>Promotions v. Conrad</i> , 420 U.S. 546 (1975) .....	20
<i>Pub. Citizen, Inc. v. Bomer</i> , 274 F.3d 212 (5th Cir. 2001) .....	23
<i>Reeves v. McConn</i> , 631 F.2d 377 (5th Cir. 1980) .....	28
<i>Reliable Consultants, Inc. v. Earle</i> , 517 F.3d 738 (5th Cir. 2008) .....	25
<i>RTM Media, L.L.C. v. City of Houston</i> , 584 F.3d 220 (5th Cir. 2009) .....	17
<i>Scott v. Flowers</i> , 910 F.2d 201 (5th Cir. 1990) .....	1

<i>Sec'y State of Md. v. Munson</i> , 467 U.S. 947 (1984).....	22
<i>Siegel v. Lepore</i> , 234 F.3d 1163 (11th Cir. 2000) .....	9
<i>Spence v. Washington</i> , 418 U.S. 405 (1974).....	12
<i>Teague v. Reg'l Comm'r of Customs</i> , 404 F.2d 441 (2d Cir. 1968).....	20
<i>Texas v. Johnson</i> , 491 U.S. 397 (1989).....	12
<i>Thomas v. Chicago Park Dist.</i> , 534 U.S. 316 (2002).....	21
<i>Tough Traveler, Ltd. v. Outbound Prods.</i> , 60 F.3d 964 (2d Cir. 1995).....	9
<i>Turner Broad. Sys., Inc. v. FCC</i> , 512 U.S. 622 (1994).....	15
<i>U.S. Civil Service Comm. v. Nat'l Ass'n of Letter Carriers</i> , 413 U.S. 548 (1973).....	28
<i>U.S. v. 12 200-Ft. Reels</i> , 413 U.S. 123 (1972).....	14
<i>U.S. v. Bell</i> , 414 F.3d 474 (3d Cir. 2005).....	17
<i>U.S. v. Chi Mak</i> , 683 F.3d 1126 (9th Cir. 2012) .....	passim
<i>U.S. v. Edler Indus.</i> , 579 F.2d 516 (9th Cir. 1978) .....	passim
<i>U.S. v. Gurrola-Garcia</i> , 547 F.2d 1075 (9th Cir. 1976) .....	26
<i>U.S. v. Hicks</i> , 980 F.2d 963 (5th Cir. 1992) .....	21
<i>U.S. v. Hoffman</i> , 10 F.3d 808 (9th Cir. 1993) .....	17
<i>U.S. v. Huitron-Guizar</i> , 678 F.3d 1164 (10th Cir. 2012) .....	16
<i>U.S. v. Mandel</i> , 914 F.2d 1215 (9th Cir. 1990) .....	18
<i>U.S. v. Martinez</i> , 904 F.2d 601 (11th Cir. 1990) .....	18
<i>U.S. v. Marzzarella</i> , 614 F.3d 85 (3d Cir. 2010).....	26
<i>U.S. v. Merkt</i> , 794 F.2d 950 (5th Cir. 1986) .....	2
<i>U.S. v. O'Brien</i> , 391 U.S. 367 (1968).....	12, 17
<i>U.S. v. Posey</i> , 864 F.2d 1487 (9th Cir. 1989) .....	17, 18

<i>U.S. v. Ramsey</i> , 431 U.S. 606 (1977).....	2, 3
<i>U.S. v. South Carolina</i> , 720 F.3d 518 (4th Cir. 2013) .....	11
<i>U.S. v. W.T. Grant Co.</i> , 345 U.S. 629 (1953).....	9
<i>U.S. v. Yakou</i> , 428 F.3d 241 (D.C. Cir. 1995).....	30
<i>Voting for Am. v. Steen</i> , 732 F.3d 382 (5th Cir. 2013) .....	16
<i>W. Ala. Quality of Life Coal. v. U.S. Fed. Highway Admin.</i> , 302 F. Supp. 2d 672 (S.D. Tex. 2004) .....	9
<i>Ward v. Rock Against Racism</i> , 491 U.S. 781 (1989).....	15, 21
<i>Warth v. Seldin</i> , 422 U.S. 490 (1975).....	21
<i>Water Keeper Alliance v. Dep't of Def.</i> , 152 F. Supp. 2d 155 (D.P.R. 2001),.....	11
<i>Winter v. Natural Res. Def. Council</i> , 555 U.S. 7 (2008).....	7, 8, 11
<i>Wireless Agents, L.L.C. v. T-Mobile USA, Inc.</i> , No. 3:05-CV-0094, 2006 WL 1540587 (N.D. Tex. June 6, 2006) .....	9
<i>Wolfe v. Strankman</i> , 392 F.3d 358 (9th Cir. 2004) .....	1

## **Statutes**

22 U.S.C. § 2751 et seq.,.....	3
22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1).....	3, 11, 15, 29
50 U.S.C. § 5(b) (1964) .....	20
22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(2).....	29
22 U.S.C. § 2778(b)(1)(A)(i) .....	29
22 U.S.C. § 2778(b)(2) .....	29

## **Regulations**

22 C.F.R. § 120.10 .....	19, 21
22 C.F.R. § 120.10(a).....	28
22 C.F.R. § 120.10(a)(1) .....	7
22 C.F.R. § 120.10(a)(5) .....	22
22 C.F.R. § 120.16 .....	4
22 C.F.R. § 120.17(a)(1) .....	4
22 C.F.R. § 120.17(a)(3) .....	4
22 C.F.R. § 120.17(a)(4) .....	4
22 C.F.R. § 120.3 .....	27
22 C.F.R. § 120.4 .....	4
22 C.F.R. § 120.4(d)(1)-(2).....	5

22 C.F.R. § 121.1(I)(a).....	3
22 C.F.R. § 125.11 .....	28
22 C.F.R. § 125.11(a)(1) .....	30
22 C.F.R. §§ 120-130.....	4
22 C.F.R. Part 120.....	16
22 C.F.R. Part 121.....	3, 19

### **Executive Orders**

Executive Order 12637 .....	4
-----------------------------	---



The Fifth Circuit and the Supreme Court have set forth a demanding four-part test to obtain a preliminary injunction and require that a party seeking such an “extraordinary remedy . . . clearly carr[y] the burden of persuasion” on each element. *Planned Parenthood Ass’n of Hidalgo Cnty. Tex. v. Suehs*, 692 F.3d 343, 348 (5th Cir. 2012). Plaintiffs here have not even attempted to demonstrate: (1) “a substantial threat of irreparable injury if the injunction were not granted,” (2) “that their substantial injury outweigh[s] the threatened harm to the party whom they [seek] to enjoin,” or (3) “that granting the preliminary injunction would not disserve the public interest.” *Id.* As Defendants show below, while Plaintiffs face little immediate harm, entry of an injunction would be likely to irrevocably harm national security and foreign policy and damage the public interest. Under these circumstances, Plaintiffs’ failure to address the legal requirements for a preliminary injunction alone warrants the straightforward denial of their motion without addressing the legal issues raised by Plaintiffs’ arguments on the merits.

Nonetheless, Plaintiffs also have no likelihood of success on the merits. The International Traffic in Arms Regulations (“ITAR”) regulate only the export of defense articles and defense services for the legitimate and important purpose of protecting national security and U.S. foreign policy interests. “Control of one’s borders . . . is an essential feature of national sovereignty,” *U.S. v. Merkt*, 794 F.2d 950, 955 (5th Cir. 1986), and it is well established that the United States has authority to regulate the trafficking of articles, particularly military articles, across those borders. *See U.S. v. Ramsey*, 431 U.S. 606, 619 (1977) (“border search” exception to Fourth Amendment rooted in “different rules of constitutional law” than apply domestically).

Plaintiffs characterize the cross-border transmission of digital instructions that automatically generate firearms as the “publication” of expression and claim that any licensing requirement on such export is an impermissible prior restraint on speech. But that claim is wrong both factually and legally. The Government does not seek to limit Plaintiffs from spreading ideas or information *about* 3D printing, but rather seeks to apply the generally applicable conduct regulation on exports of arms to CAD files that indisputably control the

---

capacities, and the term “Defendants,” as used herein, does not include the individual-capacity Defendants in this action.

functioning of a 3D printer and direct it to manufacture firearms. For these reasons, as other courts have concluded, the claim that the First Amendment forbids application of ITAR's export requirements to these items is meritless.

There is also no dispute that Plaintiffs may use these CAD files to make or acquire firearms in connection with their right to keep and bear arms under the Second Amendment. That Plaintiffs have not done so because they wish to “facilitat[e] *global* access to arms,” Complaint (“Compl.”), ECF No. 1 at ¶ 1,<sup>2</sup> calls into doubt whether their Second Amendment rights are even at issue, and in any case, Plaintiffs’ Second Amendment and other claims likewise fail to satisfy the essential minimums of the legal theories that Plaintiffs assert. The Court should therefore deny Plaintiffs’ motion.

## BACKGROUND

### I. Statutory and Regulatory Framework

The Arms Export Control Act (“AECA”), 22 U.S.C. § 2751 *et seq.*, authorizes the President, “[i]n furtherance of world peace and the security and foreign policy of the United States” to “control the import and the export of defense articles and defense services” and to promulgate regulations accordingly. 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1). At the heart of the AECA is the United States Munitions List (“USML”), an extensive listing of materials that constitute “defense articles and defense services” under the AECA. 22 C.F.R. Part 121. Category I of the USML includes all firearms up to .50 caliber, and all technical data directly related to such firearms. *See* 22 C.F.R. § 121.1(I)(a). Technical data is information that “is required for the design, development, production, manufacture, assembly, operation, repair, testing, maintenance or modification of defense articles.” *Id.* § 120.10(a).<sup>3</sup> Section 2778(a) of the AECA authorizes the

<sup>2</sup> *See* Mem. in Support of Pls. Mot. for Prelim. Injunction, ECF No. 8 (“Pl. Br.”), Ex. 1 ¶ 2 (Decl. of Cody Wilson); *id.* at App. 270 (deposit from prospective foreign “Ghost Gunner” buyer).

<sup>3</sup> Technical data includes information in the form of blueprints, drawings, photographs, plans, instructions or documentation,” and broadly exempts information already in the public domain, as defined in Section 120.11. *Id.* § 120.10. On June 3, 2014, the State Department issued a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking to update, *inter alia*, the definitions of “technical data” in the ITAR, the scope of the “public domain” exemption, and the application of ITAR to technical data on the Internet. *See* 80 Fed. Reg. 31525; Aguirre Decl. ¶ 11. The proposal would clarify that CAD files are a form of “technical data” and make explicit that providing technical data on a publicly accessible network, such as the Internet, is an export because of its inherent accessibility to foreign powers. 80 Fed. Reg. 31525. As relevant here, the clarified definitions in this NPRM

President: (1) to designate those defense articles and services to be included on the USML; (2) to require licenses for the export of items on the USML; and (3) to promulgate regulations for the import and export of such items on the USML. *Id.* The President has delegated to the State Department this authority, and the Department has accordingly promulgated the ITAR, which is administered by the State Department’s Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (“DDTC”). *See* Executive Order 13637(n)(iii); 22 C.F.R. §§ 120-130.

Importantly, ITAR does not regulate any activities except those that constitute “exports,” *i.e.*, the transfer of defense articles abroad or to foreign persons. ITAR’s definition of exports includes, in relevant part: (1) “[s]ending or taking a defense article out of the United States in any manner,” 22 C.F.R. § 120.17(a)(1); (2) “[d]isclosing (including oral or visual disclosure) or transferring in the United States any defense article to an embassy, any agency or subdivision of a foreign government,” *id.* § 120.17(a)(3); and (3) “[d]isclosing (including oral or visual disclosure) or transferring technical data to a foreign person, whether in the United States or abroad.” *Id.* § 120.17(a)(4).

In the vast majority of circumstances, there is no doubt as to whether a particular item to be exported is a defense article or defense service. *See* Declaration of Lisa V. Aguirre (“Aguirre Decl.”) ¶ 19. For those cases in which there is doubt, however, ITAR contains a “commodity jurisdiction” (“CJ”) procedure. Upon written request, the DDTC will provide potential exporters with a determination as to whether the item, service, or data is within the scope of ITAR. 22 C.F.R. § 120.4. These assessments are made on a case-by-case basis through an inter-agency process, evaluating whether the article is covered by the USML, is functionally equivalent to an article on the USML, or has substantial military or intelligence application. *See id.* § 120.4(d).

## **II. Defendants’ Regulation of Plaintiffs’ Conduct**

On May 8, 2013, shortly after learning about Defense Distributed’s unrestricted posting of CAD files to the Internet, the DDTC’s Enforcement Division sent a letter to Defense Distributed noting that “it is unlawful to export any defense article or technical data for which a

---

would simply confirm that treatment of the Plaintiffs’ posting of the CAD files to the Internet under the current regulations would remain the same, and thus Defendants do not anticipate the NPRM would impact application of the ITAR to the files at issue in this case.

license or written approval is required without first obtaining the required authorization from the DDTC.” Pl. Br. at App. 14; *see* Ex. 1. Observing that “disclosing (including oral or visual disclosure) or transferring foreign data to a foreign person, whether in the United States or abroad, is considered an export,” DDTC requested that Defense Distributed submit CJ determination requests for ten CAD files and that Defense Distributed “treat [this] technical data as ITAR-controlled” until DDTC could “provide[] Defense Distributed with final CJ determinations.” Pl. Br. at App. 14-15. These files included “a trigger guard, grips, two receivers, a magazine for AR-15 rifles, and a handgun named ‘The Liberator.’” Pl. Br. at App. 1, ¶ 3. DDTC therefore suggested that the technical data be removed from Defense Distributed’s website—*i.e.*, a location in which it would be disclosed without limitation to a foreign person, *see* 22 C.F.R. § 120.16, should any foreign person visit Defense Distributed’s website and download the file, during the review process. Defendants did not suggest in any way that Defense Distributed’s CAD files could not be provided to U.S. persons within the U.S. or otherwise used, altered, or discussed in ways that would not constitute “exports.”

On June 21, 2013, Defense Distributed filed CJ requests for the ten items identified in the DDTC letter. Defense Distributed described its submissions as “data files” that are “essentially blueprints that can be read by CAD software . . . [as] a means of creating physical 3D models of objects.” Pl. Br. at App. 208. These data files instruct 3D printers to create:

- (1) sixteen . . . parts and components of the [“Liberator”] pistol [which] could be assembled into a single shot .380 caliber firearm;
- (2) a barrel and grip for a .22 caliber pistol;
- (3) a solid piece of plastic in the shape of [a 125 mm BK-14M High Explosive Anti-Tank (“HEAT”) Warhead];
- (4) a plastic piece in the shape of [a 5.56/.223] muzzle brake;
- (5) nineteen . . . components of a pistol slide for the Springfield XD-40;
- (6) a slip-on sound moderator for an air gun;
- (7) “The Dirty Diane” . . . an oil filter silencer adapter;
- (8) a model of a sub-caliber insert [for] a cylinder with a .22 bore;
- (9) Voltock Electronic Black Powder System . . . models of cylinders of various bores;
- (10) a model of a sight for a VZ-58 rifle.

Pl. Br. at App. 210.

At no time did Defense Distributed inquire about whether ITAR would affect its distribution of CAD files to U.S. persons within the United States or would limit its ability, or

that of other U.S. persons, to use the CAD files in 3D printing.<sup>4</sup>

While the Government reviewed Defense Distributed's first CJ ten requests, Defense Distributed submitted an additional request on January 2, 2015, seeking a determination on: (1) the "Ghost Gunner," a "3-axis, computer-numerically-controlled [machine] . . . designed, developed, and manufactured by Defense Distributed to *automatically manufacture* publicly available designs with nearly zero user interaction." Pl. Br. at App. 267 (emphasis added). On April 15, 2015, DDTC provided a CJ determination to Defense Distributed, finding that the Ghost Gunner would not be subject to the jurisdiction of the Department of State (although "project files, data files, or any form of technical data for producing a defense article" would be subject to ITAR jurisdiction). *Id.* at App. 280-81.

On June 4, 2015, review of Defense Distributed's first ten requests was completed and DDTC provided CJ determinations for the requested items. *See* Aguirre Decl. ¶ 28. As explained in DDTC's determination letter, the Department of State determined that only six of the CAD files were subject to ITAR control: those for the "Liberator pistol," ".22 [caliber] electric [pistol]," "5.56/.223 muzzle brake," "Springfield XD-40 tactical slide assemble," "sub-caliber insert," and "VZ-58 front sight." *Id.* In finding the CAD files to be within the commodity jurisdiction of the State Department, DDTC classified the CAD files as technical data under Category I, subsection (i) of the USML, relying on the definition of technical data in § 120.10(a)(1). As DDTC's letter explained, these determinations require that a "license or other approval . . . pursuant to the ITAR" be obtained before any export of these CAD files. *Id.*

As to the items determined to be within ITAR's commodity jurisdiction, the CJ review process concluded that Defense Distributed's CAD files constitute electronic data that can be used, in conjunction with a 3D printer, to automatically, and without further human intervention, generate a defense article or a component of a defense article identified on the USML. *See*

---

<sup>4</sup> ITAR jurisdiction is limited to *exports* of defense articles and related technical data and does not prohibit the transmission of defense articles from one U.S. person to another known to be a U.S. person within the U.S. Although DDTC's May 8, 2013 letter expressed DDTC's concerns about Defense Distributed's unrestricted postings to the Internet, the availability of online material to users outside the U.S. can be limited in a number of ways. For example, Internet users can be generally located using their Internet Protocol addresses. *See generally AF Holdings, v. Does 1-1058*, 752 F.3d 990, 996 (D.C. Cir. 2014) (discussing geolocation services).

Aguirre Decl. ¶¶ 29-30. The CAD files are “technical data” that are regulated by the ITAR because, absent such regulation, providing the CAD designs to a foreign person or foreign government would be equivalent to providing the defense article itself, enabling the complete circumvention of ITAR’s export regulations.

### LEGAL STANDARD

“A preliminary injunction is an extraordinary remedy never awarded as of right.” *Winter v. Natural Res. Def. Council*, 555 U.S. 7, 24 (2008). Rather, a plaintiff seeking a preliminary injunction must show: “(1) a substantial likelihood of success on the merits, (2) a substantial threat of irreparable injury if the injunction were not granted, (3) that their substantial injury outweighed the threatened harm to the party whom they sought to enjoin, and (4) that granting the preliminary injunction would not disserve the public interest.” *Suehs*, 692 F.3d at 348. “In each case, courts must balance the competing claims of injury and must consider the effect on each party of the granting or withholding of the requested relief.” *Winter*, 555 U.S. at 24. Due to its “extraordinary” nature, no preliminary injunction should be “granted unless the party seeking it has clearly carried the burden of persuasion on all four requirements.” *Id.* (internal quotation omitted).

Here, Plaintiffs’ burden is even higher, given the nature of the injunction they seek. Plaintiffs ask this Court to enjoin Defendants “from enforcing any prepublication approval requirement against unclassified information under the International Traffic in Arms Regulations.” Proposed Order, ECF No. 7, at 1. This request constitutes “[m]andatory preliminary relief, which goes well beyond simply maintaining the status quo *pendente lite*.” *Martinez v. Mathews*, 544 F.2d 1233, 1243 (5th Cir. 1976) (citations omitted). Such relief “is particularly disfavored, and should not be issued unless the facts and law clearly favor the moving party.” *Id.* (citations omitted); *see also Milena Ship Mgmt. Co. v. Newcomb*, 804 F. Supp. 846, 852-55 (E.D. La. 1992).

### ARGUMENT

#### **I. Plaintiffs’ Motion for a Preliminary Injunction Should Be Denied.**

Plaintiffs must persuasively demonstrate that each of the four conditions for a preliminary

injunction is met, not just a single element of their choosing. *See Winter*, 555 U.S. at 20. This requirement serves interests of critical importance; among them, “preserv[ation] of the court’s ability to render a meaningful decision on the merits” based on a fully developed record and the reasoned and considered arguments of the parties. *Canal Auth. of State of Fla. v. Callaway*, 489 F.2d 567, 573 (5th Cir. 1974); *Ctr. for Biological Diversity v. Salazar*, 706 F.3d 1085, 1090 (9th Cir. 2013). Nevertheless, Plaintiffs have elected to rely on only one element of the standard: their likelihood of success. They give short shrift—less than one page in a brief for which the Court granted leave to extend the page limits to thirty—to the three other elements. Plaintiffs’ failure to address these other elements alone warrants denial of their motion.

**A. Plaintiffs Have Failed to Carry Their Burden of Demonstrating Irreparable Injury.**

As the Supreme Court explained in *Winter*, because “[a] preliminary injunction is an extraordinary remedy,” courts must consider the actual “effect on each party of the granting or withholding” of relief and do so “[i]n each case.” 555 U.S. at 24. But Plaintiffs have disregarded this principle and offered no specifics to support their claim of irreparable harm other than the allegation that Defendants have infringed upon their constitutional rights. *See* Pl. Br. at 29. This *pro forma* statement—particularly in light of Defendants’ demonstration below that Plaintiffs’ rights have not been violated—is insufficient to carry Plaintiffs’ burden to obtain a mandatory injunction.

The presumption that alleged violations of constitutional rights can be sufficient to presume irreparable injury for purposes of injunctive relief should only be made “where there is an ‘imminent likelihood that *pure speech* will be chilled or prevented altogether’,” and the circumstances presented here undercut Plaintiffs’ argument that such injury has occurred. *Faculty Senate of Fla. Int’l U. v. Winn*, 477 F. Supp. 2d 1198 (S.D. Fla. 2007) (declining to find irreparable harm in limits on foreign academic research) (quoting *Siegel v. Lepore*, 234 F.3d 1163, 1178 (11th Cir. 2000) (en banc)). First, Plaintiffs’ claim of imminent irreparable injury is significantly undermined by their delay in seeking judicial relief. Plaintiffs challenge the State Department’s application of the ITAR to unrestricted postings of technical data on their website—an application of which they have been aware since receiving the State Department’s

May 8, 2013 letter. *See* Compl. ¶¶ 25-27. Nearly two years later, on May 6, 2015, Plaintiffs filed this lawsuit. ECF No. 1. “[D]elay in seeking a remedy is an important factor bearing on the need for a preliminary injunction.” *Gonannies, Inc. v. Goupair.Com, Inc.*, 464 F. Supp. 2d 603, 609 (N.D. Tex. 2006) (quoting *Wireless Agents, L.L.C. v. T-Mobile USA, Inc.*, No. 3:05-CV-0094, 2006 WL 1540587, at \*3 (N.D. Tex. June 6, 2006)). The two-year delay between the challenged action and the filing of this lawsuit seriously “undercuts the sense of urgency that ordinarily accompanies a motion for preliminary relief and suggests that there is, in fact, no irreparable injury.” *Tough Traveler, Ltd. v. Outbound Prods.*, 60 F.3d 964, 968 (2d Cir. 1995) (internal quotation marks and citation omitted); *see Brown v. District of Columbia*, 888 F. Supp. 2d 28, 32 (D.D.C. 2012) (noting as relevant to the irreparable harm analysis the fact that plaintiff waited almost seven months to file lawsuit).

Second, irreparable harm can be “neither speculative nor remote,” but must be “actual and imminent.” *W. Ala. Quality of Life Coal. v. U.S. Fed. Highway Admin.*, 302 F. Supp. 2d 672, 684 (S.D. Tex. 2004) (quoting *U.S. v. W.T. Grant Co.*, 345 U.S. 629, 633 (1953)). As discussed above, the State Department’s jurisdiction over Defense Distributed’s technical data extends only to its export, and the State Department has not suggested that ITAR imposes any limitation on Plaintiffs’ actual distribution of technical data to U.S. persons in the United States. Yet despite actual knowledge of U.S. persons interested in obtaining this technical data, allegedly including co-Plaintiff Second Amendment Foundation (“SAF”) and some of its members, Defense Distributed has apparently done nothing to distribute the technical data in a manner that would not constitute an export. Nor have Plaintiffs made any inquiry of Defendants about any measures Defense Distributed could take that would allow it to post the technical data on the Internet without violating ITAR. Plaintiffs’ apparent failure to exercise these options undermines their claim that they have incurred an actual, imminent, and irreparable harm. In these circumstances, Plaintiffs’ brief citation to inapposite case law does not demonstrate “irreparable injury,” let alone satisfy the heightened standard for a mandatory injunction.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>5</sup> The cases relied on by Plaintiffs presented immediate instances of harm not illustrated in Plaintiffs’ threadbare allegations here. For example, in *Deerfield Med. Ctr. v. Deerfield Beach*, irreparable harm existed with respect to an abortion clinic denied zoning privileges and its

**B. The Threatened Harm to the National Security and Foreign Policy Interests of the United States From an Injunction Outweighs any Irreparable Harm to Plaintiffs.**

As explained in detail in the Declaration of Lisa V. Aguirre, Director of the Office of Defense Trade Controls Management, the Department of State has concluded that: (1) export of Defense Distributed’s CAD files could cause serious harm to U.S. national security and foreign policy interests; and (2) a preliminary injunction in this case would be likely to cause such harm.

As Plaintiffs described in their submissions to Defendants, their CAD files constitute the functional equivalent of defense articles: capable, in the hands of anyone who possesses commercially available 3D printing equipment, of “automatically” generating a lethal firearm that can be easily modified to be virtually undetectable in metal detectors and other security equipment. *See* Aguirre Decl. ¶ 35; Pl. Br. at App. 208-59.<sup>6</sup> The unrestricted provision of such undetectable firearms by U.S. persons to individuals in other countries—particularly those countries with stricter firearms regulations that may not have the same security preparedness as the United States—presents a serious risk of acts of violence in those countries. The State Department is particularly concerned that Plaintiffs’ proposed export of undetectable firearms technology could be used in an assassination, for the manufacture of spare parts by embargoed nations, terrorist groups, or guerrilla groups, or to compromise aviation security overseas in a manner specifically directed at U.S. persons.<sup>7</sup> *See* Aguirre Decl. ¶ 35. As with the export of firearms themselves, these potential risks to U.S. foreign policy and national security interests warrant subjecting Defense Distributed’s CAD files to ITAR’s export licensing of technical data.

**C. The Public Interest Would be Disserved By a Preliminary Injunction.**

The threat of harm to U.S. foreign policy and national security interests tilts the public

---

“physician and those women for whom he would otherwise perform the operation in the meantime.” 661 F.2d 328, 338 (5th Cir. 1981). Similarly, in *Elrod v. Burns*, the Court found irreparable injury where challenged patronage requirements imposed on plaintiffs an obligation to “pledge [] allegiance to another political party” and avoid “associat[ing] with others of [their] political persuasion.” 427 U.S. 347, 355-56 (1976).

<sup>6</sup> Indeed, in part for this reason, the Liberator design includes the insertion a sufficient amount of metal into the resulting firearm to ensure its detectability. *See* Aguirre Decl. ¶ 35. Although this instruction promotes users’ compliance with federal law prohibiting the manufacture of undetectable firearms, federal law does not prevent the manufacture of undetectable firearms by users outside the United States, and the Liberator remains operable without the inserted metal.

<sup>7</sup> The harm is reinforced by the fact that entry of an injunction is likely to bring attention to the availability of the CAD files on the Internet. *See* Aguirre Decl. ¶ 37.

interest factor heavily in the Government’s favor, particularly in the context of a mandatory injunction. *See Winter*, 555 U.S. at 24; *U.S. v. South Carolina*, 720 F.3d 518, 533 (4th Cir. 2013) (“injury to the nation’s foreign policy” weighs in favor of the United States in public interest inquiry); *accord Water Keeper Alliance v. Dep’t of Def.*, 152 F. Supp. 2d 155, 163 (D.P.R. 2001), *aff’d* 271 F.3d 21, 34-35 (1st Cir. 2001). This is true even where, as here, the harms from an injunction are likely to be felt abroad rather than domestically, because—as recognized by Congress in enacting the AECA, *see* 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1)—“[b]oth the Government and the public have a strong interest in curbing” violent regional conflicts elsewhere in the world, especially when such conflict implicates “the security of the United States and the world as a whole.” *Holy Land Found. v. Ashcroft*, 219 F. Supp. 2d 57, 84 (D.D.C. 2002), *aff’d* 333 F.3d 156 (D.C. Cir. 2003). Plaintiffs’ barebones discussion of the public interest cannot supersede the demonstrated possibility of harm to national security and foreign policy provided by Defendants. *See Escamilla v. M2 Tech.*, 2013 WL 4577538 (E.D. Tex. 2013) (injunction that would harm “issues of national security,” even “indirectly,” would disserve public interest).<sup>8</sup>

## **II. Plaintiffs’ Motion for a Preliminary Injunction Should Be Denied Because Plaintiffs Have Not Shown a Substantial Likelihood of Success on the Merits.**

Plaintiffs have also failed to demonstrate either a likelihood of success on the merits for a preliminary injunction or that “the facts and law clearly favor” their claims; accordingly, they have failed to meet their burden for a mandatory injunction. *See Martinez*, 544 F.2d at 1243.

### **A. The Export of CAD Files That Function to Automatically Create a Firearm or its Components is Not the Publishing of an Item of Expressive Speech.**

Underpinning Plaintiffs’ First Amendment claims is the assumption that Plaintiffs seek to “publish” CAD files for 3D printers and that doing so is no different than the “publication of an idea.” Pl. Br. at 14-15. Plaintiffs themselves recognize this is a critical threshold issue on which they must succeed, *see id.*, but they have failed to make the requisite showing on the merits to obtain a mandatory preliminary injunction.

<sup>8</sup> Importantly, because ITAR restricts only exports, any public interest in persons in the U.S. obtaining Defense Distributed’s CAD files, whether to manufacture a firearm or for any other lawful purpose, is not affected by the absence of an injunction. The possibility of such a public interest therefore does not weigh against the Government’s interests in regulating the export of the CAD files.

Although “speech” under the First Amendment is not limited to written or spoken words, *Hurley v. Irish-Am. Gay, Lesbian & Bisexual Grp. of Boston*, 515 U.S. 557, 569 (1995), the Supreme Court has made clear that the First Amendment does not encompass all types of conduct. *See Texas v. Johnson*, 491 U.S. 397, 404 (1989) (“[W]e have rejected ‘the view that an apparently limitless variety of conduct can be labeled ‘speech’ whenever the person engaging in the conduct intends thereby to express an idea’” (quoting *U.S. v. O’Brien*, 391 U.S. 367, 376 (1968))). At a minimum, conduct must be sufficiently expressive and communicative to other persons to qualify for protection under the First Amendment. *See Hurley*, 515 U.S. at 569; *Spence v. Washington*, 418 U.S. 405, 409 (1974)). *Cf. Brown v. Entm’t Merchants Ass’n*, 131 S. Ct. 2729, 2733 (2011) (First Amendment protects video games because they “communicate ideas—and even social messages—through many familiar literary devices (such as characters, dialogue, plot, and music) and through features distinctive to the medium (such as the player’s interaction with the virtual world)”). The ITAR regulations at issue govern the export of defense articles and defense services, including related technical data. As applied to Plaintiffs’ CAD files, the regulations are properly focused on restricting an export that can unquestionably facilitate the creation of defense articles abroad.

The CJ requests submitted by Defense Distributed to DDTC themselves illustrate that the mere publication of ideas is not at issue. According to the CJ requests, the CAD files are functional: “essentially blueprints that can be read by CAD software,” Pl. Br. at App. 208, to “automatically” generate firearms, firearms components, or other defense articles, *id.* at 267.<sup>9</sup> Further, in its commodity jurisdiction requests, Defense Distributed characterized its role solely in terms of nonexpressive conduct: “Although DD converted this information into CAD file format, DD does not believe that it created any new technical data for the production of the gun.” *Id.* at 211. Plaintiffs’ own description of the items and planned course of conduct thus fails to establish that the export of CAD files is mere “speech” for First Amendment purposes.

The cases on which Plaintiffs rely fail to establish that the law clearly favors their claim

---

<sup>9</sup> In the CJ determinations, Defendants concluded that only the CAD files, and not Defense Distributed’s related files (such as “read-me” text files), fell within the commodity jurisdiction of ITAR.

that export of CAD files is an act of protected speech. Plaintiffs rely primarily on *Universal City Studios, Inc. v. Corley*, a Second Circuit copyright decision holding that computer code and computer programs can qualify for First Amendment protection. 273 F.3d 429, 445-49 (2d Cir. 2001). Yet *Corley* expressly distinguished, and thereby recognized the continuing validity of, a prior Second Circuit opinion, *CFTC v. Vartuli*, which held that computer instructions that “induce action without the intercession of the mind or the will of the recipient” are not constitutionally protected speech. 228 F.3d 94, 111 (2d Cir. 2000); see *Corley*, 273 F.3d 448 at n.20 (distinguishing from its holding *Vartuli* and other situations where “a human’s mental faculties do not intercede in executing the instructions”), *id.* at 449 (confirming that code used to communicate to a program user is “not necessarily protected” and that code used to communicate to a computer is “never protected”). Importantly, *Vartuli* held that the fact that some users of the computer instructions at issue might interact with those instructions, rather than simply following them, did not change the constitutional analysis: it was the functionality of the code, not its use, that determined whether the regulations were consistent with the First Amendment.<sup>10</sup> See *Vartuli*, 228 F.3d at 110-12. Plaintiffs’ failure to prove a substantial likelihood of success on this issue alone would be a sufficient basis to deny their motion. See *Suehs*, 692 F.3d at 348.

Further, Plaintiffs’ stated intent to distribute their CAD designs abroad or across U.S. national boundaries also suggests that the First Amendment’s application may be limited here. “It is less [than] clear . . . whether even American citizens are protected specifically by the First Amendment with respect to their activities abroad.” *Laker Airways, Ltd. v. Pan Am. World*

<sup>10</sup> The other two cases cited by Plaintiffs also indicate that code that is purely functional does not warrant First Amendment protection. In *Bernstein v. U.S. Dep’t of Justice*, 176 F.3d 1132, 1139-43 (9th Cir. 1999) and *Junger v. Daley*, 209 F.3d 481, 485 (6th Cir. 2000), the courts held that First Amendment protections extended to computer source code on the theory that it can be read and understood by humans and, unless subsequently compiled, could not directly control the functioning of a computer. See also *Karn v. Dep’t of State*, 925 F.Supp. 1, 9 n.19 (D.D.C. 1996) (computer source code alone is “merely a means of commanding a computer to perform a function”). Even assuming, *arguendo*, that conclusion were correct as to the source code of software here it is undisputed that the CAD files control the functioning of a device. Indeed, here, the CAD files do not merely cause a computer to function generally, but specifically direct a machine to manufacture a firearm and defense articles. Plaintiffs’ reliance on these cases also ignores that the Ninth Circuit opinion in *Bernstein* was subsequently withdrawn and rehearing granted, see *Bernstein v. U.S. Dep’t. of Justice*, 192 F.3d 1308 (9th Cir. 1999), and that, after remand, the plaintiff in *Junger* stipulated to dismissal with prejudice. See Notice of Dismissal, *Junger v. Dep’t of Commerce*, No. 96-cv-1723-JG, Dkt. No. 123 (N.D. Ohio Nov. 16, 2000).

*Airways, Inc.*, 604 F. Supp. 280 (D.D.C. 1984) (finding that aliens have no First Amendment rights abroad); see *Bullfrog Films v. Wick*, 646 F. Supp. 492, 502 (C.D. Cal. 1986) (“No Supreme Court case squarely holds that the First Amendment applies abroad.”); cf. *U.S. v. 12 200-Ft. Reels*, 413 U.S. 123, 125 (1972) (explaining that adjudication of rights at “national borders” implicates “considerations and different rules of constitutional law from domestic regulations”). Even courts that have applied the First Amendment to international speech have recognized that overseas speech or conduct that endangers national security may be outside First Amendment protection. See, e.g., *Haig v. Agee*, 453 U.S. 280, 308 (1981) (even “assuming . . . that First Amendment protections reach beyond our national boundaries,” likelihood of damage to national security rendered speech by a former CIA employee “not protected by the Constitution”); accord *Bullfrog Films*, 646 F. Supp. at 502. Here, where Plaintiffs deliberately seek to use the Internet to distribute CAD files abroad and have made no effort to engage in purely domestic distribution, whether on the Internet or otherwise, their foreign distribution of CAD files may not be protected by the First Amendment.

In any event, the Court need not resolve finally the constitutional question at this stage in light of Plaintiffs’ failure to meet their burden with regard to the other required elements for an injunction. Cf. *Nation Magazine v. Dep’t of Def.*, 762 F. Supp. 1558, 1572 (S.D.N.Y. 1991) (refraining from deciding, absent “a full record,” constitutional questions regarding the First Amendment and military interests abroad). Moreover, as explained below, even assuming that Defense Distributed’s files constitute protected speech, Defendants may properly restrict their export, consistent with the First Amendment.

**B. Even If Limiting the Export of CAD Files Implicates the First Amendment, Defendants Are Likely to Prevail on Plaintiffs’ First Amendment Claims.**

Plaintiffs’ First Amendment theory relies heavily on the notion that the Internet is merely a means of “publication” of ideas, but this characterization misleads when describing CAD files that generate defense articles and/or their parts with minimum human intervention. Plaintiffs consistently use the terms “publish” or “publication,” see, e.g., Pl. Br. at 1, 5, 8, 13, 14, but in fact it is an “export” that is at issue. ITAR does not prohibit Plaintiffs from distributing these

files to U.S. persons in the United States. Similarly, Defendants have not restricted Plaintiffs' rights to use the Internet to discuss 3D printing, firearms, the Second Amendment, or engage in other expression. Rather, the narrow issue here is Plaintiffs' alleged desire to "facilitat[e] global access" to the CAD files, *i.e.*, to disseminate the automatic ability to make firearms worldwide.

**1. ITAR's Export Controls Are a Valid, Content-Neutral Regulation of Plaintiffs' Conduct That Do Not Infringe First Amendment Rights.**

Plaintiffs contend that ITAR's export controls on technical data should be subject to strict scrutiny, Pl. Br. at 23-24, but this argument is in error. "[R]egulations that are unrelated to the content of speech" receive less demanding First Amendment scrutiny because they ordinarily "pose a less substantial risk of excising certain ideas or viewpoints from the public dialogue." *Turner Broad. Sys., Inc. v. FCC*, 512 U.S. 622, 642 (1994). And where the Government's purpose in imposing a regulation is "justified without reference to the content of the regulated speech," such regulation is content-neutral. *Clark v. Cmty. for Creative Non-Violence*, 468 U.S. 288, 293 (1984). It is the Government's purpose, not other factors, that is the "controlling consideration" in this determination. *Ward v. Rock Against Racism*, 491 U.S. 781, 791 (1989).

ITAR regulates the conduct of exporting defense articles for the purpose of "further[ing]" world peace [and] the [national] security and foreign policy interests" of the United States, 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1), and Defense Distributed's files function to "automatically" produce such articles or their components. Pl. Br. at App. 267. ITAR's regulation of technical data, particularly Defense Distributed's CAD files, is part and parcel of its regulation of the export of defense articles, a regulation unrelated to the suppression of free expression. *See U.S. v. Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d 1126, 1134-35 (9th Cir. 2012) ("AECA prohibits export without a license of items on the USML without regard to content or viewpoint . . . , defines [] technical data based on its *function*," and is therefore "content-neutral") (emphasis in original); *U.S. v. Edler Indus.*, 579 F.2d 516, 520 (9th Cir. 1978) (recognizing the equivalence for arms control purposes of "military equipment" and the "blueprints specifying the construction of the very same equipment"). The overarching policy objective set forth by Congress and the State Department is to control the spread of defense articles abroad (and related services and technical data)

because munitions and materiel can be used to jeopardize the United States' security interests, a content-neutral interest.<sup>11</sup> See *Emergency Coal. to Defend Educ. Travel v. Dep't of Treas.*, 545 F.3d 4, 13-14 (D.C. Cir. 2008).

Plaintiffs' CAD files directly instruct a device to automatically carry out the specified task of manufacturing a defense article. Whatever expressive value may exist in the theory of the CAD files, they indisputably function to create a weapon. Thus, the ITAR may restrict their export on the basis of the *literal* functionality to create the very defense articles that could also indisputably be restricted for export. Moreover, the AECA and ITAR do not attempt in any way to restrict the free flow of public information and ideas about CAD files or 3D printing, either domestically or internationally. See Aguirre Decl. ¶ 30; 22 C.F.R. Part 120. This regulatory scheme is obviously not the product of government hostility toward the spread of ideas about 3D printing of firearms, but rather against the very *means* to easily do so. Accordingly, ITAR's limits on the export of Defense Distributed's CAD files are not directed at the content of expression. See *Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1135; cf. *Capital Cities/ABC, Inc. v. Brady*, 740 F. Supp. 1007, 1013 (S.D.N.Y. 1990) (holding content-neutral a licensing requirement applied to U.S. TV network's broadcasts from Cuba, as part of overall scheme regulating imports and exports).<sup>12</sup> For this reason, strict scrutiny does not apply to a First Amendment analysis of export controls on these CAD files.<sup>13</sup>

<sup>11</sup> The government's interest in limiting the distribution of firearms abroad also does not implicate the Second Amendment. Cf. *U.S. v. Huitron-Guizar*, 678 F.3d 1164 (10th Cir. 2012) (rejecting attempt by non-U.S. person to assert Second Amendment rights).

<sup>12</sup> Should the Court conclude, as Defendants contend above, that Plaintiffs' exports are not expressive at all, see *supra* Part II.A, the appropriate standard of review would be rational-basis scrutiny, which ITAR plainly satisfies. See *Voting for Am. v. Steen*, 732 F.3d 382, 392 (5th Cir. 2013) (a statute that "regulate[s] conduct alone and do[es] not implicate the First Amendment" should receive rational-basis scrutiny).

<sup>13</sup> Also suggesting that the applicable First Amendment protections are reduced is Plaintiffs' characterization of those to whom they wish to supply their CAD files as "customers," Pl. Br. at 27, and Plaintiffs' allegation that their Internet postings of CAD files are intended to "generate revenue." Compl. ¶ 22; see *id.* ¶ 24 (Internet postings would have "generated advertising revenue"). Plaintiffs also discuss "offering . . . items for sale," such as "jigs and code." Pl. Br. at App. 3-4, n.1. Restrictions on "particular type[s] of commercial transaction[s]" are generally treated as regulations of conduct, not speech, see, e.g., *Katt v. Dykhouse*, 983 F.2d 690, 695-96 (6th Cir. 1992); *U.S. v. Bell*, 414 F.3d 474 (3d Cir. 2005). Even if treated as speech, it is well-established that "commercial speech enjoys lesser, intermediate-scrutiny constitutional protection." *RTM Media, L.L.C. v. City of Houston*, 584 F.3d 220, 224 (5th Cir. 2009).

Under intermediate scrutiny, the Government’s regulation of “‘speech’ and ‘non-speech’ elements [] united in a course of conduct” must be sustained if it is “within the constitutional power of the government; it furthers an important or substantial governmental interest; the government interest is unrelated to the suppression of free expression; and the incidental restriction on alleged First Amendment freedoms is no greater than is essential to the furtherance of that interest.” *Kleinman v. City of San Marcos*, 597 F.3d 323, 328 (5th Cir. 2010) (quoting *O’Brien*, 391 U.S. at 376). As the Ninth Circuit held in *Chi Mak*, these standards are met by the “AECA and its implementing regulations,” including ITAR. 683 F.3d at 1135. Regulation of arms trafficking is an “important interest” of the Government with “unquestionable legitimacy.” *Id.* (quoting *Edler*, 579 F.2d at 520). “The technical data regulations substantially advance that interest, unrelated to the suppression of expression, because they set forth clear procedures for seeking approval for export licenses and policies for limiting USML-designation.” *Id.* Nor is the restriction greater than essential: “ITAR makes a point to specifically exclude numerous categories from designation, such as general scientific, mathematical, or engineering papers,” as well as other materials in the public domain. *Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1135; *see U.S. v. Hoffman*, 10 F.3d 808 at \*4 (9th Cir. 1993) (unpublished disposition) (if defense articles are “in the public domain, then the AECA does not prohibit their exportation”). Accordingly, even if subjected to a heightened standard of review under the First Amendment, ITAR’s regulation of technical data exports is constitutional. *See id.*; *see also U.S. v. Posey*, 864 F.2d 1487 (9th Cir. 1989).<sup>14</sup>

Importantly, the government interests at issue here are the type that merit great deference, even in the context of a First Amendment challenge. *See Kleindienst v. Mandel*, 408 U.S. 753, 766-69 (1972). Courts have recognized that the decision on whether to control a particular commodity for export is one that inherently involves national security and foreign policy judgments that should be left to the discretion of the Executive branch. *See U.S. v. Martinez*, 904

---

<sup>14</sup> Defendants do not concede that application of strict scrutiny would be fatal to the application of ITAR to Defense Distributed’s CAD files, particularly given that Plaintiffs themselves acknowledge the government interests at issue here as “compelling.” *See* Pl. Br. at 28. In light of the arguments set forth herein, however, Plaintiffs have not met the high burden of persuasion required to obtain a mandatory injunction even under a lesser standard of review. *See Martinez*, 544 F.2d at 1243.

F.2d 601, 602 (11th Cir. 1990); *U.S. v. Mandel*, 914 F.2d 1215, 1223 (9th Cir. 1990). Under Plaintiffs’ broad First Amendment theory, export restrictions on the designs to build a rocket, or software that controls a radar, or technical data concerning missile systems, would all be subject to strict scrutiny on the theory that each such item has informational content as well. *See* Pl. Br. at 23-24. It is no answer to suggest, as Plaintiffs do, that the question turns on whether information is “classified.” *See, e.g.*, Pl. Br. at 11. Courts have squarely rejected this argument:

if the government wished to prevent technical data from being sent to foreign powers, it would be required to suppress the information altogether, at home as well as abroad. This outcome would blur the fact that national security concerns may be more sharply implicated by the export abroad of military data than by the domestic disclosure of such data. Technical data that is relatively harmless . . . when available domestically may, when sent abroad, pose unique threats to national security. It would hardly serve First Amendment values to compel the government to purge the public libraries of every scrap of data whose export abroad it deemed for security reasons necessary to prohibit.

*Posey*, 864 F.2d at 1496-97. *Cf. Linick v. U.S.*, 104 Fed. Cl. 319, 321 (Fed. Cl. 2012) (Patent Office may “order that an invention be kept secret” if “divulgence might harm national security,” regardless of whether the “Government itself [has] any interest in the invention”).

## **2. ITAR’s Export Controls Are Not a Facially Unconstitutional Prior Restraint.**

Plaintiffs also have no likelihood of success on the merits of their theory that restrictions on the export of the CAD files constitute an unlawful prior restraint on speech. “The doctrine of prior restraint originated in the common law of England, where prior restraints of the press were not permitted, but punishment after publication was.” *Alexander v. U.S.*, 509 U.S. 544, 553 (1993). The classic administrative prior restraint is what is often described as a licensing scheme for speech, where the plaintiff’s right to speak is conditioned on prior approval from the government. *See City of Lakewood v. Plain Dealer Pub. Co.*, 486 U.S. 750, 757 (1988). Such a prior restraint is contrasted with prohibitions on certain speech enforced by punishment *after* the fact, which is not a prior restraint. *See id.* at 764 (distinguishing between statute imposing prohibition on speech and one conditioning speech on obtaining a license or permit). A licensing requirement for conduct that incidentally impacts expression is not such a classic prior restraint, however, and courts have so concluded in the context of the AECA and ITAR, and other prohibitions on imports and exports. *See, e.g., Edler Indus.*, 579 F.2d at 521; *Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d

1136. *Cf. Capital Cities/ABC*, 740 F. Supp. 1007 (upholding against First Amendment challenge licensing requirements applied to international television broadcasts without concluding such a licensing system constituted a prior restraint).<sup>15</sup>

Plaintiffs rely heavily on *Freedman v. Maryland*, 380 U.S. 51 (1965)—the case that generally defines the requirements for licensing schemes that affect expression—but both the nature of ITAR and the circumstances here demonstrate that ITAR differs significantly from the prior restraint considered in that case. The “censorship statute” at issue in *Freedman* made it unlawful to exhibit any motion picture unless a state Board of Censors judged the film to be “moral and proper” and not “tend[ing] . . . to debase or corrupt morals or incite to crimes.” 380 U.S. at 52 & n.2. Unlike in *Freedman*, ITAR’s export licensing requirement is not directed at a vast and open-ended category of expressive speech like films, but instead governs the act of providing defense articles or related technical data to those outside the United States (or to foreign persons inside the United States), a much narrower category of conduct that is not characteristically expressive nor remotely comparable to the licensing of adult films domestically. Compare 22 C.F.R. Part 121 (the USML) and 22 C.F.R. § 120.10 (defining technical data) with 380 U.S. at 52; see also *Teague v. Reg’l Comm’r of Customs*, 404 F.2d 441, 446 (2d Cir. 1968) (application of Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. § 5(b) (1964) to academic publications imported from Cuba did not constitute a prior restraint in light of broader regulatory purpose of Act). The Ninth Circuit in *Edler* thus concluded that ITAR’s licensing requirements for technical data, as long as such data is “significantly and directly related to specific articles on the USML,” constitute an appropriate means to “control the conduct of

---

<sup>15</sup> Plaintiffs’ reliance on opinions of the Department of Justice’s Office of Legal Counsel (“OLC”), Pl. Br. at 3, 18, to support their prior restraint claims is misplaced. These opinions necessarily analyzed the issues at a relatively high level of generality, and do not address the particular application or circumstances presented here. See Pl. Br. at App. 139 (OLC opinions do not “purport to determine the constitutionality of all possible applications of the ITAR”). Thus, Plaintiffs’ lengthy quotation of OLC’s July 1, 1981 opinion regarding “dissemination of technical data,” Pl. Br. at 18, is inapposite. As the July 1, 1981 opinion made clear, its discussion focused on domestic distribution of technical data to foreign persons who might subsequently take that data abroad, for example, “the conversation of a United States engineer who meets with foreign friends at home to discuss matters of theoretical interest,” *id.* at App. 127-28, not a situation like the present where Plaintiffs seek to themselves engage in the overseas transmission of technical data.

assisting foreign enterprises to obtain military equipment and related technical expertise,” and “not an unconstitutional prior restraint on speech.” 579 F.2d at 521.<sup>16</sup>

ITAR’s focus on the activity of exporting also mitigates two of the principal concerns raised by classic prior restraint on expression. First, “[b]ecause the censor’s business is to censor,” when the government establishes a censorship board like that in *Freedman* and requires it to determine whether a film is “moral and proper,” it is likely that “the institutional bias of a censorship board . . . [will] lead to the suppression of speech that should be permitted.” *Freedman*, 380 U.S. at 57. In contrast, “laws of general application that are not aimed at conduct commonly associated with expression” do not raise the same concerns about censorship because it will only be a “rare occasion [when] an opportunity for censorship will exist.” *Lakewood*, 486 U.S. at 760-61. Second, laws directing determinations about, e.g., “moral” expression raise concern about whether such discretion is unreviewable. *See City of Littleton v. Z.J. Gifts D-4*, 541 U.S. 774, 782-83 (2004) (upholding licensing scheme that relied on less-subjective criteria than *Freedman*). But where the statute in question regulates general conduct, these concerns are mitigated because “application of the statute to areas unrelated to expression will provide the courts a yardstick with which to measure the licensor’s occasional speech-related decision.” *Lakewood*, 486 U.S. at 761. Indeed, the regulation of the export of technical data in furtherance of national security and foreign policy does not focus on the content of expression, moral or otherwise. And the vast majority of ITAR licensing applications are approved, *see* Aguirre Decl. ¶ 33, demonstrating that there is no “institutional bias of a censor” at issue here. *See id.*<sup>17</sup>

<sup>16</sup> Prior restraints are traditionally disfavored in substantial part because it is presumed that after-the-fact punishment is available in the absence of a prior restraint. *See Near v. State of Minn.*, 283 U.S. 697, 718-19 (1931); *Se. Promotions v. Conrad*, 420 U.S. 546, 558-59 (1975). Here, however, such an approach is apt to be inadequate because the ITAR licensing system is intended to prevent irreversible harm to national security and foreign policy that may ensure from export. *See Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1136 (“national security concerns may be more sharply implicated by the export abroad of military data than by domestic disclosure”). In the export context, after-the-fact punishment is likely available only for the exporter because foreign actors making harmful use of military data are likely often to be beyond the reach of U.S. prosecution.

<sup>17</sup> For similar reasons, these statutory criteria are precise enough to avoid the dangers of “a licensing statute placing unbridled discretion” in the hands of DDTC. Pl. Br. at 20-21 (quoting *Lakewood*, 486 U.S. at 757). The unbridled discretion doctrine applies only where a statute or regulation lacks “narrow, objective, and definite standards to guide the licensing authority,” and the Supreme Court has explained that such standards do not require “perfect clarity and precise guidance.” *Forsyth Cnty., Ga. v. Nationalist Movement*, 505 U.S. 123, 131 (1992); *Ward*, 491

### 3. ITAR's Export Controls Are Not Unconstitutionally Overbroad.

Plaintiffs also raise an “overbreadth” challenge to ITAR’s regulation of technical data. *See* Pl. Br. at 16-17. Overbreadth is an exception to the prudential standing requirement that a plaintiff may only “assert his own legal rights and interests.” *Warth v. Seldin*, 422 U.S. 490, 499 (1975). In circumstances where a regulation is alleged to be so broad that it is incapable of *any* permissible application, courts may allow a party to bring a facial challenge to a statute because it threatens others not before the court. *See N.Y. State Club Ass’n v. City of New York*, 487 U.S. 1, 14 (1987); *Broadrick v. Oklahoma*, 413 U.S. 601 (1973). Overbreadth is “strong medicine” to be used “sparingly and only as a last resort,” *Broadrick*, 413 U.S. at 613, and a plaintiff must show that the alleged “overbreadth of a statute [is] not only [] real, but substantial . . . judged in relation to the statute’s plainly legitimate sweep.” *Id.* at 615.

Here, Plaintiffs’ overbreadth claim cannot meet these standards. First, “[c]ourts need not entertain an overbreadth challenge ‘where the parties challenging the statute are those who desire to engage in protected speech that the overbroad statute purports to punish.’” *U.S. v. Hicks*, 980 F.2d 963, 969 (5th Cir. 1992) (quoting *Brockett v. Spokane Arcades*, 472 U.S. 491, 504 (1985)). Thus, no overbreadth challenge is “appropriate if the first amendment rights asserted” on behalf of third parties are “essentially coterminous” with those asserted by the plaintiffs themselves. *Id.* Here, as the Supreme Court observed in *Brockett*, “[t]here is . . . no want of a proper party to challenge the [regulations], no concern that the attack on the [regulations] will be unduly delayed or protected speech discouraged.” 472 U.S. at 504. And, indeed, an overbreadth challenge should not properly lie if the regulations have been applied *permissibly* to Plaintiffs, which they have for the reasons outlined above. *See Sec’y State of Md. v. Munson*, 467 U.S. 947, 958 (1984).

Second, even if the merits of Plaintiffs’ overbreadth claim are reached, ITAR’s export

---

U.S. at 794. As the Ninth Circuit has recognized, the listing of defense articles in the USML and the definition of technical data “delineate narrowly the scope of information subject to arms controls” and thus do not violate the First Amendment. *Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1136; *see* 22 C.F.R. § 120.10 (defining technical data as the matter “required for the design development, production, manufacture, assembly, operation, repair, testing, maintenance or modification of defense articles . . . includ[ing] . . . blueprints, drawings, photographs, plans, instructions and documentation”); USML Category I(a) (defining included firearms). These criteria provide “adequate standards to guide the official’s decision.” *Thomas v. Chicago Park Dist.*, 534 U.S. 316, 323 (2002).

controls on technical data have a substantially permissible purpose. Plaintiffs have nowhere demonstrated that the regulations have been applied in a substantial number of impermissible ways.<sup>18</sup> To the contrary, the regulations serve the vital purpose of preventing the circumvention of export controls on munitions by the method of providing foreign powers the technical know-how, instructions, blueprints, or—as in the instant case—the automated processes to produce such munitions. *See* Aguirre Decl. ¶ 14. Further, the regulations do not extend to domestic distribution of technical data to U.S. persons and carve out a wide exemption for “public domain” data that helps ensure their reach is appropriately limited. *See* 22 C.F.R. § 120.10(a)(5). For this reason, there is simply no substantial overbreadth here, and Plaintiffs are not likely to succeed on this claim. *See Chi Mak*, 683 F. 3d at 1136 (rejecting overbreadth challenge).

**B. Defendants Are Likely to Prevail on Plaintiffs’ Second Amendment Claims.**

Plaintiffs are also unable to carry their burden for a mandatory preliminary injunction for their Second Amendment claims because the Court lacks subject matter jurisdiction over these claims, and Plaintiffs have not established that the facts and law are clearly in their favor.

**1. Plaintiffs Lack Standing for Their Second Amendment Claims.**

According to Plaintiffs, Defendants have infringed upon “two complimentary [sic] guarantees” of the Second Amendment: “the right to acquire arms, and the right to make arms.” Compl. ¶ 49; Pl. Br. at 25-29. Yet none of the Plaintiffs have demonstrated that they have standing to pursue such Second Amendment claims. To establish standing, “a plaintiff must show: (1) it has suffered, or imminently will suffer, a concrete and particularized injury-in-fact; (2) the injury is fairly traceable to the defendant’s conduct; and (3) a favorable judgment is likely to redress the injury.” *Miss. State Democratic Party v. Barbour*, 529 F.3d 538, 544 (5th Cir. 2008) (citation omitted). Plaintiffs must also demonstrate standing for each claim asserted. *DaimlerChrysler v. Cuno*, 547 U.S. 332, 352-53 (2006).

With respect to Defense Distributed, Plaintiffs have failed to establish an injury associated with their claims because they have not set forth any facts indicating that Defense

<sup>18</sup> Indeed, Plaintiffs plead precisely the opposite. *See* Compl. ¶ 24 (“At the time Defense Distributed posted the Published Files, there was no publicly known case of Defendants enforcing a prepublication approval requirement under the ITAR.”).

Distributed's ability to manufacture or acquire arms has been or imminently will be restricted in any way. Rather, Plaintiffs have alleged only a restriction on Defense Distributed's ability to post certain files on its website. *See* Compl. ¶¶ 22-37. Plaintiffs acknowledge that Defense Distributed is in possession of the CAD files that it could use to manufacture firearms or components. *See* Compl. ¶ 37. And Cody Wilson, the "co-founde[r] and now lead[er] [of] Defense Distributed," Pl. Br. at App. 1 ¶ 2, possesses an ATF license to manufacture firearms. *See* BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS, AND EXPLOSIVES, Listing of Federal Firearms Licensees at lines 61673 & 61675 (May 2015), available at <https://www.atf.gov/file/83411/> (last accessed June 3, 2015).<sup>19</sup> Plaintiffs have therefore failed to set forth specific facts indicating that Defense Distributed's alleged Second Amendment rights have been injured in fact. *See Pub. Citizen, Inc. v. Bomer*, 274 F.3d 212, 218 (5th Cir. 2001).

Plaintiffs have likewise failed to demonstrate that SAF has direct standing to pursue its Second Amendment claims.<sup>20</sup> "An organization has standing to sue on its own behalf if it meets the same standing test that applies to individuals." *Henderson v. Stalder*, 287 F.3d 374, 381 (5th Cir. 2002) (citation and internal quotation marks omitted). Plaintiffs do not claim that SAF seeks to manufacture or acquire arms, nor is the suggestion that SAF "would expend its resources to publish and promote" CAD files, Compl. ¶ 38, indicative of a "concrete and demonstrable" injury related to these ostensible Second Amendment rights. *Cf. NAACP v. Kyle, Tex.*, 626 F.3d 233, 238 (5th Cir. 2010). Nor is the alleged injury to SAF fairly traceable to Defendants' conduct, which directly affected Defense Distributed only.

To the extent SAF asserts associational Second Amendment claims, its standing fares no better. *See* Pl. Br. at 28, App. 7; *see also* Compl. ¶ 2. An association lacks standing to bring a claim on behalf of its members unless "its members would otherwise have standing to sue in their own right." *Nat'l Rifle Ass'n v. ATF*, 700 F.3d 185, 191 (5th Cir. 2012) (*NRA*) (citation omitted). SAF cannot meet this test. The members' alleged "keen interest" in the CAD files, *see*

<sup>19</sup> This monthly report is published by ATF as an online spreadsheet. Updates are made available at <https://www.atf.gov/content/firearms/firearms-industry/listing-FFLs>.

<sup>20</sup> It is unclear from Plaintiffs' Complaint and motion whether they contend that SAF has direct standing or is asserting associational standing only.

Compl. ¶ 38; *see also* Pl. Br. at App. 6-11, is insufficient to demonstrate that their Second Amendment rights have been injured “in a personal and individual way” as required by Article III. *See Lujan v. Defenders of Wildlife*, 504 U.S. 555, 563 (1992). This is particularly true for the injunctive relief sought here: SAF members’ allegations of future injury, *see* Pl. Br. at App. 9, 11, are purely speculative. *See Lujan*, 504 U.S. at 564; *Osterweil v. Edmonson*, 424 F. App’x 342, 344 (5th Cir. 2011); *Johnson v. Moore*, 958 F.2d 92, 94 (5th Cir. 1992).

Plaintiffs have also failed to establish traceability for any injury to SAF’s members to Defendants’ actions. Accessing and sharing 3D printing files, *see* Pl. Br. at App. 9, 11, is neither a necessary nor sufficient precondition to manufacturing or acquiring arms. Further, Plaintiffs plead that SAF has members “nationwide” only, Compl. ¶ 2, and ITAR does not limit the ability of Defense Distributed or SAF to distribute CAD files directly to U.S. persons within the United States (or otherwise prevent SAF members from acquiring the CAD files). *See Aguirre Decl.* ¶ 16; *cf. Huitron-Guizar*, 678 F.3d at 1169-70. Therefore, any alleged violation of SAF’s members’ Second Amendment rights is not fairly traceable to any action taken by Defendants.<sup>21</sup>

Nor can Plaintiffs obtain standing by “assert[ing] the Second Amendment rights of their customers and website visitors.” Pl. Br. at 27. Plaintiffs have failed to satisfy the requirements for such third-party standing because they have: (1) failed to adequately allege that they themselves suffered an injury in fact; (2) never demonstrated that they have “a close relation” to the unspecified “customers and website visitors”; and (3) not described any hindrance to these customers’ and website visitors’ ability to protect their own interests. *See Bonds v. Tandy*, 457 F.3d 409, 416 n.11 (5th Cir. 2006). In contrast to the cases cited by Plaintiffs, no commercial transaction has occurred and no vendor-vendee relationship appears to exist between Plaintiffs and their “customers.” *Compare* Compl. ¶¶ 5-6 *with Carey v. Population Servs. Int’l*, 431 U.S. 678 (1977) (vendor relationship) *and Reliable Consultants, Inc. v. Earle*, 517 F.3d 738 (5th Cir. 2008) (commercial transactions). More importantly, however, the Fifth Circuit has explained

<sup>21</sup> Although SAF’s members assert that they have been unable to “locate [firearms files] on Defense Distributed’s website,” they make no allegation that they have attempted to request files from Defense Distributed through other channels, an activity outside the purview of ITAR. *See* Pl. Br. at App. 8-11.

that “*Carey* . . . gives *jus tertii* standing to a party only if the party directly affected is incapable of asserting its own interests.” *Corrosion Proof Fittings v. EPA*, 947 F.2d 1201, 1210 n.6 (5th Cir. 1991), *opinion clarified* (Nov. 15, 1991) (citations omitted). There is no reason to doubt that Plaintiffs’ unspecified “customers and website visitors” are “independent entit[ies], fully capable of asserting their own rights.” *See id.*

## 2. Plaintiffs Are Unlikely to Succeed on Their Second Amendment Claims.

Assuming Plaintiffs could establish their standing, they have failed to consistently identify the nature of the Second Amendment right that they seek to enforce or a likelihood of success on these claims. Plaintiffs primarily focus on the claim that the Second Amendment encompasses a right to make or acquire arms. Compl. ¶¶ 48-51; Pl. Br. at 26. Elsewhere, they describe the right as “constitutional protection” of “any components necessary to the functioning of one’s constitutionally-protected firearm.” Pl. Br. at 26. At another point, they assert their Second Amendment claim as an infringement on the right to “operate a business that provides Second Amendment services.” Compl. ¶ 49 (quoting *Mance v. Holder*, 2015 WL 567302, at \*15 n.8 (N.D. Tex. Feb. 11, 2015); Pl. Br. at 27 (same). Regardless of the Second Amendment right claimed, however, Defendants have at most restricted Defense Distributed’s ability to *export* arms-related technical data, and the Second Amendment does not provide such a right.

The Second Amendment protects “the right of the people to keep and bear Arms.” U.S. Const. amend. II. In *District of Columbia v. Heller*, the Supreme Court held that “the District’s ban on handgun possession in the home violates the Second Amendment, as does its prohibition against rendering any lawful firearm in the home operable for the purpose of immediate self-defense.” 554 U.S. 570, 635-36 (2008). In holding that the Second Amendment secures an individual right, the Court emphasized that the “central right” secured is “to defend oneself in one’s home,” a right that “is not unlimited.” *NRA*, 700 F.3d at 193-94; *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 635.

The Fifth Circuit, like other Courts of Appeals, has adopted a two-step framework for analyzing firearms restrictions challenged on Second Amendment grounds:

[T]he first step is to determine whether the challenged law impinges upon a right protected by the Second Amendment—that is, whether the law regulates conduct that falls within the scope of the Second Amendment’s guarantee; the second step is to

determine whether to apply intermediate or strict scrutiny to the law, and then to determine whether the law survives the proper level of scrutiny.

*NRA*, 700 F.3d at 194 (citations omitted). “To determine whether a law impinges on the Second Amendment right, we look to whether the law harmonizes with the historical traditions associated with the Second Amendment guarantee.” *Id.* (citing *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 577-628). “If the challenged law burdens conduct that falls outside the Second Amendment’s scope, then the law passes constitutional muster.” *Id.* at 195 (citing *U.S. v. Marzzarella*, 614 F.3d 85, 89 (3d Cir. 2010)). “If the law burdens conduct that falls within the Second Amendment’s scope, we then proceed to apply the appropriate level of means-end scrutiny.” *Id.*

Here, the Court’s inquiry can end at Step One because the challenged regulations do not impose any burden, let alone a substantial burden, on conduct historically protected by the Second Amendment. The Second Amendment’s “central right” is the right to use arms in self-defense in the home, not to export arms across international borders. *Cf. U.S. v. Gurrola-Garcia*, 547 F.2d 1075, 1079 n.6 (9th Cir. 1976) (“Certainly the Second Amendment guarantee of ‘the right of the people to keep and bear Arms’ . . . does not protect the efforts of a person to take munitions across an international border and into a foreign country” (citing *Marchese v. California*, 545 F.2d 645, 647 (9th Cir. 1976))). Restrictions on arms-related exports are “firmly historically rooted,” and therefore harmonize with historic tradition. *See NRA*, 700 F.3d at 204. For example, prior to the Revolution, it was high treason for British subjects to sell arms to the King’s enemies. 4 WILLIAM BLACKSTONE, COMMENTARIES ON THE LAWS OF ENGLAND 82-83 (1769). The early republic similarly placed restrictions on arms-related exports. In 1794, just three years after ratification of the Bill of Rights, “the exportation of munitions of war was prohibited for a year.” 7 JOHN BASSETT MOORE, A DIGEST OF INTERNATIONAL LAW, § 1098 (1906). These restrictions have also been used to advance foreign policy interests during times of peace. In 1902, for example, Congress ratified a treaty with Britain that prevented the export of firearms to certain regions of the Pacific in order to promote international “humanitarian purposes.” 2 MOORE, § 229. These historical restrictions therefore confirm that the “activities covered” by the challenged ITAR provisions are “presumptively not protected from regulation by the Second Amendment.” *NRA*, 700 F.3d at 196 (quoting *Heller v. District of Columbia*, 670

F.3d 1244, 1253 (D.C. Cir. 2011) (*Heller II*)).

Even if the Court concludes that Plaintiffs' claims implicate conduct protected by the Second Amendment, the challenged provisions readily withstand intermediate scrutiny. The Fifth Circuit has applied intermediate scrutiny to laws that, like ITAR's export controls, do not prevent a "law-abiding, responsible adult" from "possess[ing] and us[ing] a handgun to defend his or her home and family," *See id.* at 195 (citations omitted). In applying intermediate scrutiny, the relevant inquiry is "whether there is a reasonable fit between the law and an important government objective." *Id.* at 207. Here, for the same reasons that ITAR's limits on technical data satisfy intermediate scrutiny under the First Amendment, the regulations survive such review under the Second Amendment. *See supra* Part II.B.<sup>22</sup> For these reasons, Plaintiffs are unlikely to succeed on their Second Amendment claims.

### **C. Defendants Are Likely to Prevail on Plaintiffs' Other Claims.**

#### **1. ITAR's Standards Are Not Void for Vagueness.**

Plaintiffs are also unlikely to succeed in their vagueness challenge to the ITAR's restrictions on the export of defense articles, including "components and parts for firearms" and "technical data" relating to those firearms, components, and parts. These restrictions neither "fail[] to provide [people] of ordinary intelligence fair notice of what is prohibited [n]or . . . authorize[] . . . discriminatory enforcement." *Munn v. Ocean Springs, Miss.*, 763 F.3d 437, 439 (5th Cir. 2014). As explained above, the State Department has enumerated the categories of defense articles for which export is prohibited in the USML, and ITAR specifically defines "technical data" as that which is "required for the design development, production, manufacture, assembly, operation, repair, testing, maintenance or modification of defense articles . . . includ[ing] . . . blueprints, drawings, photographs, plans, instructions and documentation." 22

<sup>22</sup> In the nomenclature supplied by *NRA*, ITAR: (1) is "focused on a particular problem," namely, unauthorized exports that pose a danger to national security or foreign policy; (2) implicates a concededly compelling government interest; and (3) employs "means that were reasonably adapted to achieving the objective," by compiling and maintaining on the USML those defense articles and defense services that pose a danger to national security and foreign policy, and reasonably defining "export" to address the ways that items can be disseminated. *See NRA*, 700 F.3d at 208-09; 22 C.F.R. § 120.3, 120.17; *see also* Pl. Br. at 11 ("Nor do Plaintiffs suggest that uploading files to the Internet cannot be viewed, in some sense, as an export."), 28 (acknowledging that interest is compelling).

C.F.R. § 120.10(a). This definition, which accords with the ordinary meaning of the words “technical” and “data,” constitutes a “comprehensible normative standard” in which a “standard of conduct is specified.” *Coates v. City of Cincinnati*, 402 U.S. 611, 614 (1971). If “technical data” as so defined nevertheless “lack[s] the clarity [Plaintiffs] would insist on, it is because . . . ‘we can never expect mathematical certainty from our language.’” *Brown v. Town of Cary*, 706 F.3d 294, 306 (4th Cir. 2013); accord *Munn*, 763 F.3d at 440. In addition, even if an individual were truly uncertain about the definition of “technical data,” that person can apply for a license or submit a CJ request to DDTC. Thus, no one need risk criminal prosecution or civil sanction because it is possible to get an advance determination as to the application of ITAR. See *U.S. Civil Service Comm. v. Nat’l Ass’n of Letter Carriers*, 413 U.S. 548, 580 (1973).

Plaintiffs’ contention that the exclusion of information in the public domain from ITAR renders the regime unconstitutionally vague is even less well-founded. The purpose of the vagueness doctrine in the First Amendment context is to protect against enactments that would limit “the free dissemination of ideas.” *Reeves v. McConn*, 631 F.2d 377, 383 (5th Cir. 1980). Inclusion of the public domain exception in ITAR explicitly promotes the values of free speech and protects First Amendment interests, not the opposite. Similarly, repeal of ITAR’s previous requirement that “[t]he burden for obtaining . . . approval for the publication of technical data . . . is on the [entity] seeking publication,” 49 Fed. Reg. 47,682 (Dec. 6, 1984), see 22 C.F.R. § 125.11 n.3 (1978), lessens any First Amendment harms caused by ITAR, and does not thereby demonstrate that ITAR’s straightforward regulation of exports is impermissibly vague.

## **2. Application of ITAR’s Export Requirements to Plaintiffs’ CAD Files Does Not Exceed the Statutory Authority Granted by Congress.**

Plaintiffs’ claim that Congress has not provided the authority to regulate their transmittal of automated firearms assembly techniques ignores the plain text of the statute. The AECA provides that “the President is authorized to control the import and the export of defense articles and defense services . . . [and] is authorized to designate those items which shall be considered as defense articles and defense services for the purposes of this section and to promulgate regulations for the import and export of such articles and services. The items so designated shall

constitute the USML.” 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1). In doing so, Congress authorized the President to “take into account whether the export of an article would contribute to an arms race, aid in the development of weapons of mass destruction, support international terrorism, increase the possibility of outbreak or escalation of conflict, or prejudice the development of bilateral or multilateral arms control or nonproliferation agreements or other arrangements.” *Id.*

§ 2778(a)(2). In addition, the statute requires that “every person . . . who engages in the business of manufacturing, exporting, or importing any defense articles or defense services designated by the President under subsection (a)(1) of this section shall register with the United States Government agency charged with the administration of this section.” *Id.* § 2778(b)(1)(A)(i). And “[e]xcept as otherwise specifically provided in regulations issued under subsection (a)(1) . . . , no defense articles or defense services designated by the President under subsection (a)(1) . . . may be exported or imported without a license for such export or import.” *Id.* § 2778(b)(2). The plain text of the statute therefore directly authorizes the export licensing scheme at issue here.

Plaintiffs concede that this language provides “authority under the AECA to . . . regulate the export of certain technical data,” and that “uploading files to the Internet can[] be viewed . . . as an export,” but contend that reading these two authorities together—as authorization to regulate technical data on the Internet—is “not what Congress had in mind.” Pl. Br. at 12. But that argument cannot possibly be sustained under a plain reading of the statutory authority. As Defense Distributed itself described in its “Ghost Gunner” application, the technical data in files for that device functions “to automatically find, align, and mill” firearms and their components. *Id.* at App. 267. In the crafting of the AECA, Congress expressed specific concern that “arms transfers [not] become an automatic, unregulated process.” H.R. Rep. No. 94-1144, at 12 (1976), *reprinted in* 1976 U.S.C.C.A.N. 1378, 1388. The regulation of Defense Distributed’s technical data thus fits with Congress’s intent “that the technical data subject to control would be directly relevant to the production of a specified article on the Munitions List.” *Edler Indus.*, 579 F.2d at 521 (noting that the legislative history of AECA’s predecessor statute announced Congress’s direct intention to “allow[] control of munitions, ‘including relevant technical data.’”) (quoting S. Rep. No. 83-1799, at 57 (1954), *reprinted in* U.S.C.C.A.N. 3175, 3244). Thus, Plaintiffs’

*ultra vires* argument is unpersuasive because it would permit the automatic, “virtual export” of defense articles by anyone willing to undertake the expedient of creating a digital model, sending that digital version abroad, and thereby enabling foreign recipients to “automatically” create an unlimited number of identical copies of the original defense article.<sup>23</sup> *Cf. Edler*, 579 F.2d at 520 (“The authority to regulate arms traffic would be of negligible practical value if it encompassed only the exportation of particular military equipment but not the exportation of blueprints specifying the construction of the very same equipment.”).

Nor do the opinions issued to the State Department by OLC demonstrate that ITAR’s regulations of technical data exceed the scope of authority granted by Congress. To the contrary, the July 1, 1981 OLC opinion recognizes that, under ITAR, the State Department has “*traditionally undertaken to regulate the export of technical information*” through the technical data provisions. *Id.* Although OLC acknowledged as “somewhat unclear” the delegation of technical data authority, *see* Pl. Br. at App. 125, 129 & nn.7, 11, these opinions are drafted at a high level of generality and nowhere do they state that authority is lacking to regulate matters similar to the CAD files at issue here.<sup>24</sup>

## CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs’ Motion for a Preliminary Injunction should be denied.

<sup>23</sup> As Plaintiffs note, the State Department’s administration of ITAR and the USML has long subjected technical data, including computer code, to export controls. *See* Pl. Br. at 3; *see also Edler*, 579 F.2d at 519. Congress has repeatedly ratified the USML, incorporating its definitions into subsequent enactments and requiring the Executive to report to Congress in advance of the removal “of any item from the Munitions List.” *See* P.L. 107-228 § 1406; *id.* § 1403; *see also, e.g.*, PL 104-64 § 573 (relying on USML to restrict scope of antiterrorism assistance provided to foreign countries); Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism Act of 1986, P.L. 99-399 § 509(a) (prohibiting export of items on USML to countries providing support for international terrorism). “Congressional actions after the interpretation by the [Executive Branch] . . . indicate acquiescence” where Congress “revisit[s]” a statute without “seek[ing] . . . to change the [ ] definition.” *Dole v. Petroleum Treathers*, 876 F.2d 518, 522 (5th Cir. 1989); *see also Lorillard v. Pons*, 434 U.S. 575, 580 (1978). Congress has elsewhere ratified ITAR’s definitions of persons subject to its requirements. *See, e.g., U.S. v. Yakou*, 428 F.3d 241, 243-44 (D.C. Cir. 1995).

<sup>24</sup> Neither the 1980 official guidance, nor the amendment to ITAR published on December 6, 1984, *see* 49 Fed. Reg. 47,682, indicates that Defendants lack the authority to regulate Plaintiffs’ export of technical data via the Internet. *See* Compl. ¶¶ 19-20. The former makes clear that it is addressing the “publication of data *within the United States*.” The language removed from ITAR by the latter amendment fell within the public domain exemption to ITAR, and concerned only “the publication of technical data” for purposes of placing such data in the public domain. *See* 22 C.F.R. § 125.11(a)(1) n.3 (1978); Pl. Br. App. 200. As explained *supra* Part II.B, publication of technical data is not equivalent to the *export* of such data.

Dated: June 10, 2015

RICHARD L. DURBIN, JR.  
Acting United States Attorney  
Western District of Texas

ZACHARY C. RICHTER  
Assistant United States Attorney  
Western District of Texas

Respectfully submitted,

BENJAMIN C. MIZER  
Principal Deputy Assistant Attorney General  
Civil Division

ANTHONY J. COPPOLINO  
Deputy Branch Director  
Federal Programs Branch

/s/Eric J. Soskin  
ERIC J. SOSKIN  
Pennsylvania Bar No. 200663  
STUART J. ROBINSON  
California Bar No. 267183  
Trial Attorneys  
United States Department of Justice  
Civil Division, Federal Programs Branch  
20 Massachusetts Ave., NW  
Washington, DC 20530  
Phone: (202) 514-9239;  
Fax: (202) 616-8460  
Email: [stuart.j.robinson@usdoj.gov](mailto:stuart.j.robinson@usdoj.gov)

*Attorneys for Defendants*

### CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on June 10, 2015, I electronically filed this document with the Clerk of Court using the CM/ECF system, which will send notification to

Alan Gura, alan@gurapossessky.com  
William B. Mateja, mateja@fr.com  
William T. "Tommy" Jacks, jacks@fr.com  
David S. Morris, dmorris@fr.com  
Matthew Goldstein, matthew@goldsteinpllc.com  
*Attorneys for Plaintiffs*

In addition, I have dispatched this document using the United States Postal Service to the following, who is not listed as a CM/ECF participant:

Josh Blackman  
1303 San Jacinto Street  
Houston, TX 77002

/s/ Eric J. Soskin

ERIC J. SOSKIN

Trial Attorney

# EXHIBIT E

WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
AUSTIN DIVISION

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTED, et al.,  
Plaintiffs,

V.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE, et al.,  
Defendants.

No. 1:15-cv-372-RP

## DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

BACKGROUND .....	1
ARGUMENT .....	2
I. Plaintiffs’ First Amendment Claims Should Be Dismissed.....	2
A. The First Amendment Does Not Apply To The Export Of CAD Files That Function To Automatically Create A Firearm Or Its Components .....	2
B. If the First Amendment Applies, This Regulation Survives First Amendment Scrutiny. ....	5
C. ITAR’s Export Controls Are Not Unconstitutionally Overbroad.....	8
D. ITAR’s Export Controls Are Not An Unconstitutional Prior Restraint.....	10
II. Plaintiffs’ Second Amendment Claims Should Be Dismissed.....	13
A. Plaintiffs Lack Standing to Bring a Second Amendment Challenge.....	13
1. Defense Distributed Has Not Suffered a Harm to Second Amendment Interests. ....	14
2. SAF and Conn Williamson Have Failed to Plead Sufficient Allegations of Injury and Any Second Amendment Injury is Not Traceable to Defendants’ Acts.....	15
B. Plaintiffs’ Second Amendment Challenge Fails on the Merits.....	16
III. Plaintiffs’ Other Claims Should Also Be Dismissed on the Merits. ....	19
CONCLUSION .....	20

## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

### CASES

<i>Ass’n of Am. Physicians &amp; Surgeons, Inc. v. Tex. Med. Bd.</i> , 627 F.3d 547 (5th Cir. 2010) .....	15
<i>Bernstein v. U.S. Dep’t. of Justice</i> , 192 F.3d 1308 (9th Cir. 1999) .....	4
<i>Bernstein v. U.S. Dep’t. of Justice</i> , 176 F.3d 1132 (9th Cir. 1999) .....	4
<i>Bonds v. Tandy</i> , 457 F.3d 409 (5th Cir. 2006) .....	14
<i>Broadrick v. Oklahoma</i> , 413 U.S. 601 (1973) .....	8, 9
<i>Brockett v. Spokane Arcades</i> , 472 U.S. 491 (1985) .....	9
<i>Brown v. Entm’t Merchs. Ass’n</i> , 564 U.S. 786 (2011) .....	17
<i>Brown v. Livingston</i> , 524 F. Appx. 111 (5th Cir. 2013) .....	15
<i>Bullfrog Films v. Wick</i> , 646 F. Supp. 492 (C.D. Cal. 1986) .....	4
<i>Capital Cities/ABC, Inc. v. Brady</i> , 740 F. Supp. 1007 (S.D.N.Y. 1990) .....	11
<i>Catholic Leadership Coal. of Tex. v. Reisman</i> , 764 F.3d 409 (5th Cir. 2014) .....	10
<i>CFTC v. Vartuli</i> , 228 F.3d 94 (2d Cir. 2000) .....	3, 4
<i>City of Lakewood v. Plain Dealer Publ’g Co.</i> , 486 U.S. 750 (1988) .....	10, 11, 12
<i>City of Littleton v. Z.J. Gifts D-4</i> , 541 U.S. 774 (2004) .....	11, 12

<i>Collins v. Morgan Stanley Dean Witter</i> , 224 F.3d 496 (5th Cir. 2000) .....	3
<i>Def. Distributed v. Dep’t of State</i> , 121 F. Supp. 3d 680 (W.D. Tex. 2015) (“DD P”) .....	<i>passim</i>
<i>Def. Distributed v. Dep’t of State</i> , 838 F.3d 451 (5th Cir. 2016) (“DD IP”), rehearing <i>en banc</i> denied, 865 F.3d 211 (5th Cir. 2017), <i>certiorari</i> denied, 138 S. Ct. 638 (2018) .....	<i>passim</i>
<i>District of Columbia v. Heller</i> , 554 U.S. 570 (2008) .....	16
<i>Equal Rights Ctr. v. Post Properties, Inc.</i> , 633 F.3d 1136 (D.C. Cir. 2011) .....	16
<i>Ezell v. City of Chicago</i> , 651 F.3d 684 (7th Cir. 2011) .....	13, 14
<i>Fontenot v. McCraw</i> , 777 F.3d 741 (5th Cir. 2015) .....	14
<i>Forsyth Cnty. v. Nationalist Movement</i> , 505 U.S. 123 (1992) .....	11
<i>Freedman v. State of Md.</i> , 380 U.S. 51 (1965) .....	11
<i>FW/PBS v. City of Dallas</i> , 493 U.S. 215 (1990) .....	14
<i>Hazelwood Sch. Dist. v. Kuhlmeier</i> , 484 U.S. 260 (1988) .....	10
<i>Holder v. Humanitarian Law Project</i> , 561 U.S. 1 (2010) .....	4, 5, 6
<i>Hotze v. Burwell</i> , 784 F.3d 984 (5th Cir. 2015) .....	14
<i>Hurley v. Irish-Am. Gay, Lesbian &amp; Bisexual Grp. of Boston</i> , 515 U.S. 557 (1995) .....	3
<i>Junger v. Daley</i> , 209 F.3d 481 (6th Cir. 2000) .....	5

<i>Karn v. U.S. Dept. of State</i> , 925 F.Supp. 1 (D.D.C. 1996) .....	10
<i>Laker Airways, Ltd. v. Pan Am. World Airways, Inc.</i> , 604 F. Supp. 280 (D.D.C. 1984).....	4
<i>Lewis v. Casey</i> , 518 U.S. 343 (1996) .....	14
<i>Mance v. Sessions</i> , 880 F.3d 183 (5th Cir. 2018) .....	<i>passim</i>
<i>Matal v. Tam</i> , 137 S. Ct. 1744 (2017).....	6
<i>Mather v. Central Pac. Bank</i> , 2014 WL 5580963 (D. Haw. 2014).....	15
<i>Members of City Council of City of L.A. v. Taxpayers for Vincent</i> , 466 U.S. 789 (1984) .....	9
<i>Milwaukee Police Ass’n v. Jones</i> , 192 F.3d 742 (7th Cir. 1999).....	10
<i>Miss. State Democratic Party v. Barbour</i> , 529 F.3d 538 (5th Cir. 2008).....	14
<i>N.Y. State Club Ass’n v. City of New York</i> , 487 U.S. 1 (1988) .....	8
<i>Nat’l Rifle Ass’n of America v. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives</i> , 700 F.3d 185 (5th Cir. 2012) .....	15, 16, 17
<i>Near v. Minnesota ex rel. Olson</i> , 283 U.S. 697 (1931) .....	11, 12
<i>New York Times Co. v. United States</i> , 403 U.S. 713 (1971) .....	11
<i>Oller v. Roussel</i> , 609 F. App’x 770 (5th Cir. 2015) .....	12
<i>Petro-Chem Processing v. EPA</i> , 866 F.2d 433 (D.C. Cir. 1989) .....	16
<i>Prometheus Radio Project v. FCC</i> , 373 F.3d 372 (3d Cir. 2004) .....	8, 18

<i>Pub. Citizen, Inc. v. Bomer</i> , 274 F.3d 212 (5th Cir. 2001) .....	14, 15
<i>Reed v. Town of Gilbert</i> , 135 S. Ct. 2218 (2015) .....	5, 6
<i>S. Utah Wild. Alliance v. Palma</i> , 2011 WL 2565198 (D. Utah 2011) .....	15
<i>Sec’y of State of Md. v. Munson</i> , 467 U.S. 947 (1984) .....	9
<i>Second Amendment Arms v. City of Chicago</i> , 135 F. Supp. 3d 743 (N.D. Ill. 2015) .....	14
<i>Shelby Cty. v. Holder</i> , 133 S. Ct. 2612 (2013) .....	17
<i>Se. Promotions v. Conrad</i> , 420 U.S. 546 (1975) .....	12
<i>Spokeo, Inc. v. Robins</i> , 136 S. Ct. 1540 (2016) .....	14
<i>Stagg P.C. v. U.S. Dep’t of State</i> , 158 F. Supp. 3d 203 (S.D.N.Y. 2016), <i>aff’d</i> , 673 F. App’x 93 (2d Cir. 2016), <i>cert. denied</i> , 138 S. Ct. 721 (2018) .....	6, 9
<i>Teixeira v. County of Alameda</i> , 873 F.3d 670 (9th Cir. 2017) .....	13, 14, 17
<i>Texas v. Johnson</i> , 491 U.S. 397 (1989) .....	2
<i>U.nited States v. Hicks</i> , 980 F.2d 963 (5th Cir. 1992) .....	8, 9
<i>United States v. Hsu</i> , 364 F.3d 192 (4th Cir. 2004) .....	20
<i>United States v. Chi Mak</i> , 683 F.3d 1126 (9th Cir. 2012) .....	<i>passim</i>
<i>United States v. Edler Indus., Inc.</i> , 579 F.2d 516 (9th Cir. 1978) .....	6, 11

<i>United States v. Martinez</i> , 904 F.2d 601 (11th Cir. 1990).....	7
<i>United States v. Posey</i> , 864 F.2d 1487 (9th Cir. 1989).....	6
<i>United States v. Williams</i> , 553 U.S. 285 (2008).....	20
<i>United States v. Zhen Zhou Wu</i> , 711 F.3d 1 (1st Cir. 2013), <i>cert. denied sub nom., Yufeng Wei v. United States</i> , 134 S. Ct. 365 (2013).....	2, 20
<i>Universal City Studios, Inc. v. Corley</i> , 273 F.3d 429 (2d Cir. 2001) .....	4
<i>Valley Forge Christian College v. Ams. United for Separation of Church and State, Inc.</i> , 454 U.S. 464 (1982) .....	16
<i>Virginia v. Hicks</i> , 539 U.S. 113 (2003).....	9
<i>Voting for Am., Inc. v. Steen</i> , 732 F.3d 382 (5th Cir. 2013).....	3, 4, 9
<i>Warth v. Seldin</i> , 422 U.S. 490 (1975).....	8
<i>Williams-Yulee v. Florida Bar</i> , 135 S. Ct. 1656 (2015).....	8

## STATUTES

18 U.S.C. § 2339B.....	5
22 U.S.C. § 2778.....	<i>passim</i>

## REGULATIONS

22 C.F.R. § 120.1 <i>et seq.</i> .....	2
22 C.F.R. § 120.4.....	2, 8
22 C.F.R. § 120.6.....	2, 7, 20
22 C.F.R. § 120.10.....	<i>passim</i>

22 C.F.R. § 120.11.....	7, 11
22 C.F.R. § 120.17.....	19

## **RULES**

Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6).....	4
-------------------------------	---

## **OTHER AUTHORITIES**

<i>Black’s Law Dictionary</i> (10th ed. 2014).....	8
Constitutionality of the Proposed Revision of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, 5 Op. O.L.C. 202 (1981).....	13

WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
AUSTIN DIVISION

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTED, et al.,  
Plaintiffs,

V.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE, et al.,  
Defendants.

No. 1:15-cv-372-RP

## DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT

At issue in this litigation is the United States’ ability to control the export of weapons—a system of laws and regulations that seeks to ensure that articles useful for warfare or terrorism are not shipped from the United States to other countries (or otherwise provided to foreigners) without authorization, where, beyond the reach of U.S. law, they could be used to threaten U.S. national security, U.S. foreign policy interests, or international peace and stability. Plaintiffs challenge restrictions on the export of Computer Aided Design (“CAD”) files and other, related files, that are indispensable to a three-dimensional (“3-D”) printing process used to create firearms and their components. There is no dispute that the Government does not restrict Plaintiffs from disseminating such files domestically to U.S. persons or from using such files to make or acquire firearms in the United States. Nonetheless, Plaintiffs seek to bar the Government from preventing the *export* of these design files, which can be easily used overseas to make firearms that are subject to U.S. export controls. Plaintiffs’ characterization of such an export as the mere “publication” of information is wrong—these files unquestionably direct the functioning of a 3-D printer, cause it to manufacture firearms, or otherwise enable the creation of such firearms by those abroad. Whatever informational value there may be in the process by which 3-D printing occurs, the CAD files are also functional, directly facilitate the manufacture of weapons, and may properly be regulated for export. As set forth below, Plaintiffs’ Second Amended Complaint should be dismissed.

## BACKGROUND

In the spring of 2015, Plaintiffs filed their initial Complaint in this action and moved for a preliminary injunction. *See* ECF Nos. 1, 7. On August 4, 2015, this Court entered an Order denying Plaintiffs' motion. *See Def. Distributed v. Dep't of State*, 121 F. Supp. 3d 680 (W.D. Tex. 2015) (“*DD*

P’). Appellate review confirmed the Court’s Order, *see Def. Distributed v. Dep’t of State*, 838 F.3d 451 (5th Cir. 2016) (“*DD IP*”), rehearing *en banc* denied, 865 F.3d 211 (5th Cir. 2017), *certiorari* denied, 138 S. Ct. 638, after which proceedings resumed in this Court. On March 16, 2018, Plaintiffs filed the Second Amended Complaint (“SAC”). *See* ECF No. 90.

In its August 4, 2015 Order, the Court set forth an account of the statutory and regulatory provisions that are the target of Plaintiffs’ challenge:

Under the Arms Export Control Act (“AECA”), “the President is authorized to control the import and the export of defense articles and defense services” and to “promulgate regulations for the import and export of such articles and services.” 22 U.S.C. § 2278(a)(1). The AECA imposes both civil and criminal penalties for violation of its provisions and implementing regulations, including monetary fines and imprisonment. *Id.* § 2278(c) & (e). The President has delegated his authority to promulgate implementing regulations to the Secretary of State. Those regulations, the International Traffic in Arms Regulation (“ITAR”), are in turn administered by the [Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (“DDTC”)] and its employees. 22 C.F.R. 120.1(a).

The AECA directs that the “defense articles” designated under its terms constitute the United States “Munitions List.” 22 U.S.C. § 2278(a)(1). The Munitions List “is not a compendium of specific controlled items,” rather it is a “series of categories describing the kinds of items” qualifying as “defense articles.” *United States v. Zhen Zhou Wu*, 711 F.3d 1, 12 (1st Cir.) *cert. denied sub nom., Yufeng Wei v. United States*, 134 S. Ct. 365 (2013). . . . The term “defense articles” also specifically includes “technical data recorded or stored in any physical form, models, mockups or other items that reveal technical data directly relating to items designated in” the Munitions List. 22 C.F.R. § 120.6.

A party unsure about whether a particular item is a “defense article” covered by the Munitions List may file a “commodity jurisdiction” request with the DDTC. *See* 22 C.F.R. § 120.4 (describing process). The regulations state the DDTC “will provide a preliminary response within 10 working days of receipt of a complete request for commodity jurisdiction [‘CJ’].” *Id.* § 120.4(e). If a final determination is not provided after 45 days, “the applicant may request in writing to the Director, Office of Defense Trade Controls Policy that this determination be given expedited processing.” *Id.*

*DD I* at 686-87.<sup>1</sup> This regulatory framework remains in place. *See* 22 C.F.R. 120.1 *et seq.*

## ARGUMENT

### I. Plaintiffs’ First Amendment Claims Should Be Dismissed.

#### A. The First Amendment Does Not Apply To The Export Of CAD Files That Function To Automatically Create A Firearm Or Its Components.

The First Amendment does not encompass all types of conduct. *Texas v. Johnson*, 491 U.S.

<sup>1</sup> Unless otherwise stated, all internal citations and quotation marks have been omitted in this brief.

397, 404 (1989). At a minimum, conduct must be sufficiently expressive and communicative to other persons to qualify for protection under the First Amendment. See *Hurley v. Irish-Am. Gay, Lesbian & Bisexual Grp. of Boston*, 515 U.S. 557, 569 (1995); see also *Voting for Am., Inc. v. Steen*, 732 F.3d 382, 389 (5th Cir. 2013) (“[N]on-expressive conduct does not acquire First Amendment protection whenever it is combined with another activity that involves protected speech.”). “To determine whether particular conduct possesses sufficient communicative elements to be embraced by the First Amendment, courts look to whether the conduct shows an intent to convey a particular message and whether the likelihood was great that the message would be understood by those who viewed it.” *Steen*, 732 F.3d at 388.

Plaintiffs cannot carry their burden to prove that the First Amendment applies to their technical data for the manufacture of firearms and their components. As an initial matter, the relevant ITAR provisions govern the export of defense articles and defense services, including related technical data. As applied to Plaintiffs’ CAD files, the regulations are properly focused on restricting an export that can unquestionably facilitate the creation of defense articles abroad. Indeed, the CJ requests Defense Distributed submitted to DDTC illustrate that the mere publication of ideas is not at issue.<sup>2</sup> The CJ requests make clear the CAD files are functional: “essentially blueprints that can be read by CAD software,” ECF No. 8-2, Pl. Br. at App. 208,<sup>3</sup> to generate firearms, firearms components, or other defense articles “automatically.” *Id.* at 267. Further, in its CJ requests, Defense Distributed itself described its role solely in terms of nonexpressive conduct: “Although DD converted this information into CAD file format, DD does not believe that it created any new technical data for the production of the gun.”<sup>4</sup> *Id.* at 211. Plaintiffs’ own description

<sup>2</sup> “[D]ocuments that a defendant attaches to a motion to dismiss are considered part of the pleadings if they are referred to in the plaintiff’s complaint and are central to her claim.” *Collins v. Morgan Stanley Dean Witter*, 224 F.3d 496, 498-99 (5th Cir. 2000).

<sup>3</sup> Defendants determined that only the CAD files, and not Defense Distributed’s related files (such as “read-me” text files), fell within ITAR’s commodity jurisdiction. Ex. A, attached hereto.

<sup>4</sup> Defendants recognize that, in its Order denying Plaintiffs’ preliminary injunction motion, the Court concluded that “the files [are] subject to the protection of the First Amendment,” at least “for the purpose of the preliminary injunction analysis,” relying on representations “Plaintiffs made . . . at the hearing that Defense Distributed is interested in distributing the files as ‘open source.’” *DD I*, 121 F. Supp. 3d at 692. The Court’s provisional conclusion at the PI stage may be revisited, however, and as set forth below, even under that view Plaintiffs’ claims should be dismissed. Notwithstanding the notice the Court provided that this allegation is important, Plaintiffs make no

of the items thus removes their conduct from the purview of the First Amendment. *See CFTC v. Vartuli*, 228 F.3d 94, 111 (2d Cir. 2000) (rejecting First Amendment challenge to prohibition on distributing software, and emphasizing that software provided “automatic” advice and, rather than educating the consumer, provided explicit instructions about whether to buy or sell); *Universal City Studios, Inc. v. Corley*, 273 F.3d 429, 454 (2d Cir. 2001) (upholding injunction prohibiting the Internet posting of computer software that facilitated the unlawful reproduction of movies stored on DVDs, because the injunction “target[ed] only the nonspeech component” of the software). Nor have Plaintiffs adequately alleged that the intended export of CAD files “shows an intent to convey a particular message” or that “the likelihood was great that the message would be understood by those who viewed it.” *See Steen*, 732 F.3d at 388. Moreover, Plaintiffs do not even allege that they have undertaken any effort to engage in purely domestic distribution of their CAD files, whether on the Internet or otherwise, suggesting their true interests lie in export, not expression. These deficiencies, coupled with the First Amendment’s limited application abroad, *e.g.*, *Laker Airways v. Pan Am. World Airways*, 604 F. Supp. 280 (D.D.C. 1984); *Bullfrog Films v. Wick*, 646 F. Supp. 492, 502 (C.D. Cal. 1986), warrant dismissal of Plaintiffs’ First Amendment claim pursuant to Rule 12(b)(6).<sup>5</sup>

To be sure, the SAC does reference a Ninth Circuit case, *Bernstein v. U.S. Dep’t of Justice*, SAC ¶¶ 21, 28, which extended First Amendment protections to computer source code on the theory that it can be read and understood by humans and, unless subsequently compiled, could not directly control the functioning of a computer. *See* 176 F.3d 1132, 1139-43 (9th Cir. 1999). The opinion in that case, however, was subsequently withdrawn and rehearing granted, suggesting the Court should be cautious before relying on it. *See Bernstein v. U.S. Dep’t. of Justice*, 192 F.3d 1308 (9th Cir. 1999). And even assuming, *arguendo*, that the Ninth Circuit’s conclusion were correct as to the source code of software—a conclusion with which Defendants disagree—the CAD files here do not merely cause a computer to function generally, but provide specific direction to a machine in furtherance of mention in the SAC of their alleged “open source” intention or any other stated intent for “the files . . . to be used by others as a baseline” for discussion. *Compare id.* at *with* SAC, ECF No. 90 (lacking any reference to “open source” distribution).

<sup>5</sup> Should the Court conclude, as Defendants contend, that Plaintiffs’ exports are not sufficiently expressive, the appropriate standard of review would be rational-basis scrutiny, which ITAR plainly satisfies. *See Steen*, 732 F.3d 382, 392 (5th Cir. 2013) (a statute that “regulate[s] conduct alone and do[es] not implicate the First Amendment” should receive rational-basis scrutiny).

manufacturing firearms and defense articles.<sup>6</sup>

B. If the First Amendment Applies, This Regulation Survives First Amendment Scrutiny.

“Government regulation of speech is content based if a law applies to particular speech because of the topic discussed or the idea or message expressed,” which includes laws that “defin[e] regulated speech by particular subject matter . . . [or] by its function or purpose.” *Reed v. Town of Gilbert*, 135 S. Ct. 2218, 2227 (2015). As a result, the Court should assess whether application of the ITAR “furthers a compelling interest and is narrowly tailored to achieve that interest.” *Id.* at 2231.

The Supreme Court’s analysis in *Holder v. Humanitarian Law Project*, 561 U.S. 1 (2010) (“*HLP*”) illustrates why application of the ITAR to Defense Distributed’s would-be export of 3-D printing information is permissible. There, the Supreme Court upheld a restriction on providing “material support or resources to a foreign terrorist organization,” 18 U.S.C. § 2339B(a)(1), as applied to a group that sought to “facilitate only the lawful, nonviolent purposes” of certain foreign groups. *HLP*, 561 U.S. at 8. The Court recognized that the particular activities in which the plaintiffs wished to engage—legal training and political advocacy—“consist[ed] of communicating a message” and thus, unlike the computer files at issue here, had an expressive component. *See id.* at 28. But the Court nonetheless upheld the statute against a First Amendment challenge, concluding that Congress had permissibly determined that even support for peaceable, lawful conduct “can further terrorism by foreign groups.” *Id.* at 30.

In considering the First Amendment challenge in *HLP*, the Court emphasized that the issues presented “implicate[d] sensitive and weighty interests of national security and foreign affairs.” *Id.* at 33-45; *see also id.* at 28 (“Everyone agrees that the Government’s interest in combating terrorism is an urgent objective of the highest order.”). Giving deference to the Government’s determinations of the likely consequences of allowing the material support at issue, the Court also concluded that the statute was narrowly tailored to achieve those important interests. *See id.* at 33-37. In doing so, the

---

<sup>6</sup> As this Court noted, the Sixth Circuit in *Junger v. Daley*, 209 F.3d 481, 485 (6th Cir. 2000) similarly “found . . . ‘computer source code is . . . protected by the First Amendment.’” *DD I* at 692 (quoting *Junger*). Like *Bernstein*, however, the precedential value of this opinion is nil in light of the dismissal with prejudice agreed to by plaintiff in that case on remand. *See Junger v. Dep’t of Commerce*, No. 96-cv-1723-JG, Dkt. No. 123 (N.D. Oh. Nov. 16, 2000).

Court explained that “Congress and the Executive are uniquely positioned to make principled distinctions between activities that will further terrorist conduct and undermine United States foreign policy, and those that will not.” *Id.* at 35. Thus, where “sensitive interests in national security and foreign affairs [are] at stake,” *id.* at 36, courts applying First Amendment scrutiny must give “significant weight” to the “political branches['] . . . determination” of what is “necessary.”<sup>7</sup>

Here, Congress and the Executive Branch have concluded that restrictions on the export of arms are essential to the promotion of “world peace and the security and foreign policy of the United States.” 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1). Courts have likewise recognized “the Government’s important interest in regulating the international dissemination of military information.” *United States v. Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d 1126, 1135 (9th Cir. 2012); *see also United States v. Posey*, 864 F.2d 1487, 1496 (9th Cir. 1989) (citing *United States v. Edler Indus., Inc.* 579 F.2d 516, 520 (9th Cir. 1978)). Indeed, on appeal from this Court’s denial of Plaintiffs’ motion for a preliminary injunction, the Fifth Circuit explained that “the State Department’s stated interest in preventing foreign nationals—including all manner of enemies of this country—from obtaining technical data on how to produce weapons and weapons parts” constitutes “a very strong public interest in national defense and national security.” *DD II*, 838 F.3d at 458; *accord Posey*, 864 F.2d at 1497 (“Technical data that is relatively harmless and even socially valuable when available domestically may, when sent abroad, pose unique threats to national security.”); *Stagg P.C. v. U.S. Dep’t of State*, 158 F. Supp. 3d 203, 210-11 (S.D.N.Y.), *aff’d*, 673 F. App’x 93 (2d Cir. 2016), *cert. denied*, 138 S. Ct. 721 (2018) (holding that injunction barring enforcement of the ITAR’s licensing provisions “would have very serious adverse impacts on the national security of the United States”; among the “parade of horrors” would be the release of “digital plans for 3D-printable plastic firearms”).

Plaintiffs do not contest this point, either in their SAC or elsewhere. *See* Pls.’ Mem. in

---

<sup>7</sup> Although Defendants previously briefed this case as one involving a “content-neutral” Regulation to which “intermediate scrutiny” would apply, *see* Defs.’ Opp. to Pls.’ Mot. for a PI at 15-18, ECF No. 32, and the Court adopted this reasoning, *see DD I*, 121 F. Supp. 3d at 694, the Supreme Court has made clear that “laws that, though facially content neutral . . . cannot be justified without reference to the content of the regulated speech . . . must also satisfy strict scrutiny.” *Reed*, 135 S. Ct. at 2227. *Matal v. Tam*, 137 S. Ct. 1744, 1765-66 (2017) (“laws ‘targeted at specific subject matter’ are to be treated ‘as content based discrimination’”) (citing *Reed*); *see also DD II*, 838 F.3d at 468-69 (Jones, J., dissenting).

Support of PI at 28, ECF No. 8 (acknowledging that “Plaintiffs do not question that the Government has a compelling interest in regulating the exportation of arms”). That concession, coupled with the deference owed by this Court to national security and foreign policy judgments of the Executive Branch, *e.g.*, *HLP*, 561 U.S. at 35; *United States v. Martinez*, 904 F.2d 601, 602 (11th Cir. 1990), leaves no doubt as to the importance of the Government’s interests in this case.

The ITAR’s licensing requirements are also narrowly tailored to achieve the Government’s compelling interests. In longstanding regulations, the Department of State has consistently and reasonably concluded that it is not possible to meaningfully curtail the overseas dissemination of arms if unfettered access to technical data essential to the production of those arms is permitted. *See* 22 C.F.R. §§ 120.6, 120.10; *see also Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1135 (“The authority to regulate arms traffic would be of negligible practical value if it encompassed only the exportation of particular military equipment but not the exportation of blueprints specifying the construction of the very same equipment.”). Nevertheless, the statutory and regulatory scheme confirms that the Government “has been conscious of its own responsibility to consider how its actions may implicate constitutional concerns.” *HLP*, 561 U.S. at 35; *see* SAC ¶ 20 (recognizing Government’s efforts “to address First Amendment concerns”).

For example, the “ITAR makes a point to specifically exclude numerous categories from designation, such as general scientific, mathematical, or engineering papers.” *Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1135 (citing *HLP*, 561 U.S. at 35-36). The regulations also exclude from the definition of “technical data” “basic marketing information on function or purpose or general system descriptions of defense articles.” 22 C.F.R. 120.10(b). Also excluded is information within the public domain, *id.*, broadly defined as “information which is published and which is generally accessible or available to the public,” *inter alia*, “[t]hrough sales at newsstands and bookstores,” “[a]t libraries open to the public or from which the public can obtain documents,” and “[t]hrough unlimited distribution at a conference, meeting, seminar, trade show or exhibition, generally accessible to the public, in the United States,” *id.* § 120.11. And of course, the AECA and ITAR restrict only the export of technical data: “Plaintiffs are free to disseminate the computer files at issue domestically in public or private forums, including via the mail or any other medium that does not provide the ability to

disseminate the information internationally.” *DD I* at 695 (rejecting argument that Defendants’ interpretation of “export” was overbroad); *see also id.* at 696 (“ITAR provides a method through the commodity jurisdiction request process for determining whether information is subject to its export controls”) (citing 22 C.F.R. § 120.4). *Cf. U.S. v. Hicks*, 980 F.2d 963, 970-72 (5th Cir. 1992) (holding statute prohibiting intimidation of flight crew withstood First Amendment strict scrutiny because, as here, the statute “does not cast a sweeping net at amorphous categories of speech”; “the operative term in the instant case[] [“intimidate” in *Hicks*, as “export” here] is a word that is not simply associated with a type of speech, but includes conduct as well”; and “encompasses only a relatively narrow range of speech”).

To be sure, a dissent from the Fifth Circuit’s opinion in *DD II* rejected this analysis, concluding that the application of the ITAR here could not survive strict scrutiny. But that opinion incorrectly analyzed the question of “overinclusive[ness],” resting its conclusion on a purported distinction between an “export” and “domestic posting on the Internet.” *See DD II*, 838 F.3d at 470-71 (Jones, J., dissenting). But “[b]y nature, the Internet is uniform everywhere. Its content is not dependent on geographic or metropolitan boundaries.” *Prometheus Radio Project v. FCC*, 373 F.3d 372, 469 (3d Cir. 2004) (Scirica, C.J., concurring in part and dissenting in part). Overinclusiveness can be measured only with respect to available, less-restrictive alternatives, *see Williams-Yulee v. Fla. Bar*, 135 S. Ct. 1656, 1671 (2015), and because the Internet has no dividing lines, the ITAR’s regulation of the export of technical data must encompass all such postings to achieve its ends.<sup>8</sup>

### C. ITAR’s Export Controls Are Not Unconstitutionally Overbroad.

Plaintiffs also raise an “overbreadth” challenge to the ITAR’s regulation of technical data. *See* SAC ¶ 55. Overbreadth is an exception to the prudential standing requirement that a plaintiff may only “assert his own legal rights and interests.” *Warth v. Seldin*, 422 U.S. 490, 499 (1975). In circumstances where a regulation is alleged to be so broad that it is incapable of any permissible application, courts may allow a party to bring a facial challenge to a statute because it threatens

<sup>8</sup> Nor is it the case that defining “export” to include the transfer abroad of information is improper, as the Fifth Circuit dissent suggests in reliance on, *inter alia*, dictionary definitions of “the verb ‘export.’” *DD II*, 838 F.3d at 466-67. But the noun “export” is defined as “[a] product or service created in one country and transported to another.” *Export* (noun form), *Black’s Law Dictionary* (10th ed. 2014) (emphasis added).

others not before the court. *See* *N.Y. State Club Ass’n v. City of New York*, 487 U.S. 1, 14 (1987); *Broadrick v. Oklahoma*, 413 U.S. 601 (1973). Overbreadth is “strong medicine” to be used “sparingly and only as a last resort,” *Broadrick*, 413 U.S. at 613, and a plaintiff must show that the alleged “overbreadth of a statute [is] not only [] real, but substantial . . . judged in relation to the statute’s plainly legitimate sweep,” *id.* at 615; *see also* *Steen*, 732 F.3d at 387 (describing this test for First Amendment facial challenges as “daunting”).

First, Plaintiffs’ overbreadth claim fails because, for the reasons described above, the AECA and ITAR are not directed at speech, but rather to the export of defense articles and related technical data, 22 U.S.C. 2778(a)(1); 22 C.F.R § 120.1. *See* *Virginia v. Hicks*, 539 U.S. 113, 124 (2003) (“Rarely, if ever, will an overbreadth challenge succeed against a law or regulation that is not specifically addressed to speech or to conduct necessarily associated with speech”); *see also* *Members of City Council of City of L.A. v. Taxpayers for Vincent*, 466 U.S. 789, 800 n.19 (1984). Further, “[c]ourts need not entertain an overbreadth challenge ‘where the parties challenging the statute are those who desire to engage in protected speech that the overbroad statute purports to punish.’” *Hicks*, 980 F.2d at 969 (quoting *Brockett v. Spokane Arcades, Inc.*, 472 U.S. 491, 504 (1985)). Thus, no overbreadth challenge is “appropriate if the first amendment rights asserted” on behalf of third parties are “essentially coterminous” with those asserted by the plaintiffs themselves. *Id.* And an overbreadth challenge should not properly lie if the regulations have been applied permissibly to Plaintiffs. *See* *Sec’y of State of Md. v. Munson*, 467 U.S. 947, 958 (1984). Here, because Defense Distributed’s explicit purpose is international in nature—to promote “global access to . . . 3D[] printing of arms,” SAC ¶ 1—the ITAR is being applied directly in its intended manner.

Additionally, Plaintiffs’ overbreadth claim fails on the merits. The ITAR’s export controls on technical data have a substantially permissible purpose. Specifically, these regulations prevent the circumvention of export controls on munitions by proscribing the export of instructions, blueprints, or—as in the instant case—the automated processes to produce such munitions. *See* *Stagg PC*, 158 F. Supp. 3d at 210-11; *Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1135. Further, Plaintiffs have nowhere alleged that the regulations have been applied in a substantial number of impermissible ways. To the contrary, they plead that “[a]t the time Defense Distributed posted the Published Files, there was no publicly

known case of Defendants enforcing a prepublication approval requirement under the ITAR.” SAC ¶ 27. Plaintiffs’ theory also ignores that the regulations do not extend to domestic distribution of technical data to U.S. persons and carve out a wide exemption for “public domain” data that helps ensure their reach is appropriately limited. *See* 22 C.F.R. § 120.10(b)(5). Accordingly, Plaintiffs’ overbreadth claim is without merit. *See Chi Mak*, 683 F. 3d at 1136 (rejecting overbreadth challenge); *Karn v. Dep’t of State*, 925 F. Supp. at 13 (D.D.C. 1996) (“plaintiff’s overbreadth concerns [about the ITAR’s ‘technical data’ provision] are not genuine”).

#### D. ITAR’s Export Controls Are Not An Unconstitutional Prior Restraint.

Plaintiffs’ repeated references to the regulations as a “prior restraint,” *e.g.*, SAC ¶¶ 17-22, 40-45, 54-57, do not advance their First Amendment claim. As this Court previously explained, the Fifth Circuit has recognized that “judicial decisions analyzing prior restraints have applied different standards of review depending on the restraint at issue.” *DD I*, 121 F Supp. 3d at 692 (quoting *Catholic Leadership Coal. of Tex. v. Reisman*, 764 F.3d 409, 438 (5th Cir. 2014)). For example, while a prior restraint involving “a facially content-based restriction on political speech in a public forum” is subject to strict scrutiny, “a prior restraint on speech in a non-public forum at a school is constitutional if reasonably related to legitimate pedagogical goals.” *Milwaukee Police Ass’n v. Jones*, 192 F.3d 742, 749 (7th Cir. 1999) (citing *Hazelwood Sch. Dist. v. Kuhlmeier*, 484 U.S. 260, 273 (1988)), cited in *Catholic Leadership Coal.*, 764 F.3d at 438.

The licensing scheme at issue here could not plausibly give rise to the sort of censorship that has caused courts to invalidate prior restraints on news publications or public rallies. Heightened concerns about prior restraints arise when “a licensing law gives a government official or agency substantial power to discriminate based on the content or viewpoint of speech by suppressing disfavored speech or disliked speakers.” *City of Lakewood v. Plain Dealer Publ’g Co.*, 486 U.S. 750, 759 (1988). For such concerns to arise, the “law must have a close enough nexus to expression, or to conduct commonly associated with expression, to pose a real and substantial threat of . . . censorship risks.” *Id.* By contrast, “laws of general application that are not aimed at conduct commonly associated with expression and do not permit licensing determinations to be made on the basis of ongoing expression or the words about to be spoken[] carry with them little danger of

censorship.” *Id.* at 760-61. The provisions at issue fall squarely in this latter category. The AECA and ITAR are part of a scheme designed to curtail the spread of defense articles to foreign nationals, in this case, CAD files that directly facilitate the 3-D printing of firearms. Far from being aimed at restricting expression, the regulations “specifically carve out exceptions to the law for the types of information that are subject to the highest levels of First Amendment protection, for example, published scholarly works.” *Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1136; *see* 22 C.F.R. § 120.11(a).

While computer files could, in some circumstances, be distributed for expressive purposes, it nonetheless stands in obvious contrast to activities such as parading, posting signs, distributing handbills, or publishing newspapers, which are always (or almost always) done for expressive purposes. Cases involving restrictions on those activities are inapposite here. *See, e.g., New York Times Co. v. United States*, 403 U.S. 713 (1971) (publication of Pentagon Papers in the newspaper); *Near v. Minnesota ex rel. Olson*, 283 U.S. 697 (1931) (publication of charges of official misconduct in newspaper); *Forsyth Cty. v. Nationalist Movement*, 505 U.S. 123 (1992) (permit for protest march). Thus, Plaintiffs’ attempt to shoehorn the AECA and ITAR into the classic prior restraint framework is unpersuasive. *Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1136 (rejecting similar prior restraint argument); *see also Edler Indus.*, 579 F.2d at 521 (same). *Cf. Capital Cities/ABC, Inc. v. Brady*, 740 F. Supp. 1007, 1013 (S.D.N.Y. 1990) (upholding against First Amendment challenge licensing strictures for international television broadcasts without concluding such a licensing system constituted a prior restraint).

The ITAR’s focus on the activity of exporting also mitigates two of the principal concerns raised by classic prior restraint on expression. First, “[b]ecause the censor’s business is to censor,” when the government establishes a censorship board like that in *Freedman* and requires it to determine whether a film is “moral and proper,” it is likely that the institutional bias of the censors will lead to the suppression of speech that should be permitted. *Freedman v. Md.*, 380 U.S. 51, 52, 57 (1965). In contrast, “laws of general application that are not aimed at conduct commonly associated with expression” do not raise the same concerns about censorship because it will only be a “rare occasion [when] an opportunity for censorship will exist.” *Lakewood*, 486 U.S. at 760-61. Second, laws directing determinations about, e.g., “moral” expression raise concern about whether such discretion is unreviewable. *See City of Littleton v. Z.J. Gifts D-4*, 541 U.S. 774, 782-83 (2004)

(upholding licensing scheme that relied on less-subjective criteria than *Freedman*). But where the statute in question regulates general conduct, these concerns are mitigated because “application of the statute to areas unrelated to expression will provide the courts a yardstick with which to measure the licensor’s occasional speech-related decision.” *Lakewood*, 486 U.S. at 761. Here, regulation of the export of 3-D printing files in furtherance of national security and foreign policy does not focus on the content of expression, moral or otherwise. Nor have Plaintiffs sufficiently alleged that licensing applications are denied at a rate demonstrating an “institutional bias of a censor” here. *See id.*<sup>9</sup>

In addition, Plaintiffs are mistaken in suggesting that the State Department’s processing times render the scheme an impermissible prior restraint. *See* SAC ¶¶ 40-43. To begin with, that argument depends on the incorrect conclusion that the licensing scheme is a classic prior restraint subject to *Freedman*’s rigorous procedural requirements. Moreover, on its face, the licensing determination appropriately involves considerations of numerous difficult questions of national security or foreign policy. *See* 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(2) (requiring consideration of “whether the export of an article would contribute to an arms race, aid in the development of weapons of mass destruction, support international terrorism, increase the possibility of an outbreak or escalation of conflict, or prejudice the development of bilateral or multilateral arms control or nonproliferation agreements or other arrangements.”). Given the stakes and the complexity of the issues involved, there is no basis for Plaintiffs’ apparent view that such determinations must be made hastily. Further, there is no legal obligation to obtain a CJ determination before exporting items or data that are not subject to the regulations. As a technical matter, the availability of such determinations thus does not impose a prior restraint. As a practical matter, such determinations will be sought (and may be time consuming) only in difficult cases that require extensive review. And to reiterate, no license, and therefore no determination, is required for domestic distribution to U.S. persons. *Cf. Oller v. Roussel*, 609 F. App’x 770, 774 (5th Cir. 2015) (“To the extent [plaintiffs] First Amendment claims

---

<sup>9</sup> While prior restraints are disfavored in substantial part because it is presumed that after-the-fact punishment is available in the absence of a prior restraint, *see Near v. Minn.*, 283 U.S. 697, 718-19 (1931); *Se. Proms. v. Conrad*, 420 U.S. 546, 558-59 (1975), here, such after-the-fact punishment cannot suffice because of the possible irreversible harm to national security and foreign policy that could not be remedied by later punishment. *See Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1136 (“national security concerns may be more sharply implicated by the export abroad of military data than by domestic disclosure”).

arise from a ‘prior restraint’ on his speech, we find that he fails to show evidence that Defendants have prohibited him from stating his beliefs or censored his speech [given] . . . [t]hat Defendants have allowed Oller to use his textbook as secondary material, discuss his views during class, and publish and speak about his views outside the classroom.”).

Finally, Plaintiffs cannot advance their argument by relying on opinions from the Office of Legal Counsel (“OLC”) in the Justice Department. SAC ¶ 18. These opinions necessarily analyzed the issues at a relatively high level of generality, and do not address the particular application or circumstances presented here. For example, in one opinion the Justice Department cited the Government’s “compelling interest in suppressing the development and use of sensitive technologies abroad,” and concluded that the provision of “technical advice” was “an integral part of conduct that the government has a compelling interest in suppressing by appropriate means.” *Constitutionality of the Proposed Revision of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations*, 5 Op. O.L.C. 202, 208 (1981), ECF No. 8-2, App. 123. Written in 1981, the opinion understandably did not analyze the First Amendment implications of the dissemination of computer files on the Internet. Instead, the examples of applications that would raise constitutional concern involved “communications of unclassified information by a technical lecturer at a university” or “the conversation of a United States engineer who meets with foreign friends at home to discuss matters of theoretical interest.” *Id.* at 212 (App. 127). This case, however, does not involve university lectures or discussions of matters of theoretical interest at a dinner party. Rather, the regulation’s application in this case involves the dissemination of computer files to foreign nationals that can be used to automatically generate firearms, parts, or components that are on the U.S. Munitions List.

Plaintiffs have therefore failed to state a claim for relief under the First Amendment.

## **II. Plaintiffs’ Second Amendment Claims Should Be Dismissed.**

### **A. Plaintiffs Lack Standing to Bring a Second Amendment Challenge.**

Plaintiffs’ Second Amendment claims are based on two collateral constitutional guarantees Defendants allegedly infringe: “the right to acquire arms, and the right to make arms.” SAC ¶ 59; *see Ezell v. City of Chi.*, 651 F.3d 864, 704 (7th Cir. 2011); *Teixeira v. Cty of Alameda*, 873 F.3d 670, 677 (9th Cir. 2017). Yet the SAC is deficient in allegations of injury to support these claims,

notwithstanding the principle that “if the plaintiff does not carry his burden ‘clearly to allege facts demonstrating that he is a proper party to invoke judicial resolution of the dispute,’ then dismissal for lack of standing is appropriate.” *Hotze v. Burnwell*, 784 F.3d 984, 993 (5th Cir. 2015) (quoting *FW/PBS v. City of Dallas*, 493 U.S. 215, 231 (1990)); see *Spokeo, Inc. v. Robins*, 136 S. Ct. 1540, 1547 (2016) (“at the pleading stage, the plaintiff must clearly . . . allege facts demonstrating” standing”).<sup>10</sup>

1. Defense Distributed Has Not Suffered a Harm to Second Amendment Interests.

To establish standing, “a plaintiff must show: (1) it has suffered, or imminently will suffer, a concrete and particularized injury-in-fact; (2) the injury is fairly traceable to the defendant’s conduct; and (3) a favorable judgment is likely to redress the injury.” *Miss. State Democratic Party v. Barbour*, 529 F.3d 538, 544 (5th Cir. 2008). The SAC alleges no injury to Defense Distributed associated with any Second Amendment claims: Plaintiffs have not set forth any facts describing how Defense Distributed is limited in its “right to acquire arms” or its “right to make arms.” As the Court recognized in the context of Plaintiffs’ equally-deficient original Complaint, “Defense Distributed is in full possession of the computer files at issue and thus cannot argue it is being prevented from exercising its rights under the Second Amendment.” *DD I* at 696-97. Nor should Defense Distributed be permitted to assert Second Amendment claims on behalf of would-be downloaders of its files: although courts have recognized a right to “firearms retailers to sue on behalf of their potential customers,” *Second Amendment Arms v. City of Chi.*, 135 F. Supp. 3d 743, 751 (N.D. Ill. 2015), such standing has not been recognized for a non-profit entity making its services available for free. See, e.g., *id.* (would-be firearms retailer); *Teixeira*, 873 F.3d at 677 (same); *Ezell*, 651 F.3d 704.

Defense Distributed would also fail to meet the generally-applicable test for standing on behalf of a third-party: it has not, nor could it plausibly, allege the existence of “a close relation” with unnamed, likely-anonymous, and non-paying website visitors, nor has it identified any obstacle to those visitors asserting their own Second Amendment interests. See *Bonds v. Tandy*, 457 F.3d 409, 416 n.11 (5th Cir. 2006) (requiring these elements for a third-party standing claim). Defense Distributed has therefore failed to set forth specific facts indicating that its Second Amendment

<sup>10</sup> In reviewing a motion to dismiss for lack of standing, “[t]he court must evaluate each plaintiff’s Article III standing for each claim; ‘standing is not dispensed in gross.’” *Fontenot v. McCraw*, 777 F.3d 741, 746 (5th Cir. 2015) (quoting *Lewis v. Casey*, 518 U.S. 343, 358 n.6 (1996)).

rights have been injured in fact. *See Pub. Citizen, Inc. v. Bomer*, 274 F.3d 212, 218 (5th Cir. 2001).

2. SAF and Conn Williamson Have Failed to Plead Sufficient Allegations of Injury and Any Second Amendment Injury is Not Traceable to Defendants' Acts.

Associational standing is available for Second Amendment claims under the same standards as for other claims, *see Nat'l Rifle Ass'n of America v. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives*, 700 F.3d 185, 191 (5th Cir. 2012) (“*NR4*”), but this requires that the organization demonstrate that “its members would otherwise have standing to sue in their own right,”<sup>11</sup> including by pleading that they have suffered a concrete, specific injury sufficient to confer Article III standing. *Id.*

Here, SAF and Mr. Williamson have failed to sufficiently plead an injury. Even if their alleged “keen interest” in Defense Distributed’s files and vague claim that they would “access” such files, SAC ¶ 45, were sufficient to demonstrate a First Amendment injury, their further suggestion that, after doing so, they would “use the files for . . . the manufacture of firearms . . . that they would keep operable and use for self-defense” is a “hypothetical and conjectural” allegation about the usage of these files that is insufficient to satisfy the obligation to plead injury. *Compare Brown v. Livingston*, 524 F. App’x. 111, 114-15 (5th Cir. 2013). It is true that this Court previously held that Mr. Williamson, and by implication, SAF as an organization, had demonstrated injury. *See DD I* at 698. But the Court recognized this standard had been met not by the original Complaint, but by supplementary “affidavit testimony.” *Id.* Plaintiffs have added a bare sentence of conclusory allegations to reinforce the pleaded allegations in the SAC. *Compare* SAC at ¶ 45 *with* Compl., ECF No. 1 at ¶ 38. Thus, because Plaintiffs have now been on notice that their pleadings are defective as to standing and have failed to cure this defect through two amended complaints, the Court should dismiss the Second Amendment claims for failure to allege a sufficient injury. *See Mather v. Cent. Pac. Bank*, 2014 WL 5580963 at \*3 (D. Haw. 2014) (dismissal after “failure to cure the defects identified” as to standing); *cf. S. Utah Wild. All. v. Palma*, 2011 WL 2565198 (D. Utah 2011) (similar).

Further, given the passage of nearly three years since the filing of those affidavits, the Court

<sup>11</sup> Associational standing also requires that a plaintiff organization establish that “the interests it seeks to protect are germane to the organization’s purpose; and [that] . . . the participation of individual members” in the lawsuit is not required. *Ass’n of Am. Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. v. Tex. Med. Bd.*, 627 F.3d 547, 550 (5th Cir. 2010). Defendants are not aware of any reason to believe that the Second Amendment Foundation’s purpose is not “germane” to the Second Amendment interests at issue here or that participation of SAF’s members would be required in this action.

should not continue to credit the injuries alleged therein as ongoing. *Cf. Equal Rights Ctr. v. Post Properties, Inc.*, 633 F.3d 1136, 1141 (D.C. Cir. 2011) (questioning validity of claims of injury based on lapse of time between complaint and affidavit). To the extent Mr. Williamson or SAF's other members seek to acquire and make arms based on Defense Distributed's 3-D printing files, they have had ample opportunity to seek access to those files via offline means, given that the ITAR governs only exports and would not limit the ability of Defense Distributed or SAF to provide 3-D printing files directly to Americans within United States borders. For similar reasons, the evident lack of action on the part of SAF and Mr. Williamson to obtain the files they insist are needed to exercise their Second Amendment rights should be treated as "incurred voluntarily," and thus, no longer "fairly can be traced to the challenged action." *See Petro-Chem Processing v. EPA*, 866 F.2d 433, 438 (D.C. Cir. 1989) (quoting *Valley Forge Christian Coll. v. Ams. United*, 454 U.S. 464, 472 (1982)).

B. Plaintiffs' Second Amendment Challenge Fails on the Merits.

In *Mance v. Sessions*, the Fifth Circuit set forth the governing approach for Second Amendment analysis of regulations that restrict the access of prospective firearms owners and users to firearms protected by the Second Amendment. *See* 880 F.3d 183 (5th Cir. 2018). Applying the analysis set forth in *Mance* here establishes that Defendants may, consistent with the Second Amendment, limit the international distribution of electronic files which enable the 3-D printing of firearms. Thus, even if the Court concludes that one or more Plaintiffs have standing to assert a Second Amendment claim, that claim should be dismissed.

The Second Amendment "guarantee[s] the individual right to possess and carry weapons in case of confrontation." *District of Columbia v. Heller*, 554 U.S. 570, 592 (2008). Conducting an "extensive analysis of the historical context of the Second Amendment, the Court concluded 'that the Second Amendment, like the First and Fourth Amendments, codified a pre-existing right' to keep and bear arms . . . [for which] self-defense . . . was the central component." *Mance*, 880 F.3d at 187 (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 592, 599). To determine whether a federal statute is consonant with this right, the Fifth Circuit requires a "two-step approach. . . . [T]he first step is to determine whether the challenged law impinges upon a right protected by the Second Amendment . . . ; the second step is . . . to determine whether the law survives the proper level of scrutiny." *NR4*, 700

F.3d 194. Here, just as pleading deficiencies leave doubt as to Plaintiffs’ standing, they leave unclear the extent of the “encroach[ment] on the core of the Second Amendment.” *Id.* at 195. Although the “core Second Amendment right . . . wouldn’t mean much without the ability to acquire arms,” *Teixeira*, 873 F.3d at 677, including through their manufacture, the pleadings do not establish the extent to which that core is infringed here.

Under these circumstances, the Fifth Circuit’s approach in *Mance* may guide the Court’s inquiry. There, the Fifth Circuit first addressed whether “the laws and regulations at issue withstand strict scrutiny,” before examining whether “the strict, rather than intermediate, standard of scrutiny is applicable,” and the same approach is permissible here. *Mance*, 880 F.3d at 188; *see id.* at 196 (Owen, J., concurring) (“it is prudent first to apply strict scrutiny,” and, if the Court concludes that the challenged law “satisfies that heightened standard, it is unnecessary to resolve whether strict scrutiny is *required*”). For a firearms restriction to satisfy strict scrutiny, “the Government ‘must specifically identify an actual problem in need of solving,’ and the ‘curtailment of the constitutional right must be actually necessary to the solution.’” *Mance*, 880 F.3d at 188 (quoting *Brown v. Entm’t Merchs. Ass’n*, 564 U.S. 786, 799 (2011)).

Applying this standard, the Fifth Circuit in *Mance* reversed and vacated a district court decision enjoining the enforcement of two federal statutory provisions and a regulation that “generally prohibit the direct sale of a handgun by a federally licensed firearms dealer (FFL) to a person who is not a resident of the state in which the FFL is located.” *Mance*, 880 F.3d at 185. Emphasizing that “current burdens on constitutional rights ‘must be justified by current needs,’” the Fifth Circuit first assessed the nature of the government interest served by the restrictions, and recognized that “there is a compelling government interest in preventing circumvention of the handgun laws of various states.” *Id.* at 189-90 (quoting *Shelby Cty. v. Holder*, 133 S. Ct. 2612, 2619 (2013)). Likewise here, there is an equally compelling interest in preventing the circumvention of laws restricting the export of firearms, particularly to hostile foreign state and non-state adversaries.

As noted above, Plaintiffs have previously conceded the compelling nature of the interest in regulating the export of arms, and that interest encompasses the export of the 3-D printing files at issue here. For this reason, Congress did not limit the scope of the AECA merely to the regulation

of exports of physical weapons like firearms or bombs, but recognized that the transfer of ideas, expertise, and knowledge beyond the borders of the United States can be just as inimical to the national interest as the transfer of objects: hence the inclusion of “defense services,” alongside “defense articles” in the AECA’s coverage. 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1).

As explained above, the ITAR restrictions here are narrowly tailored to this concededly compelling interest. *See* Part I.B, *supra*. Defense Distributed explicitly promotes “global” use of its ideas, SAC ¶ 1, so the compelling interest in limiting the transfer of arms abroad requires that the ITAR be applied to Defense Distributed. And, applying the approach the Fifth Circuit employed in *Mance* where “[a]ll concede[d] there is a compelling government interest,” a review of the available alternatives shows none that would effectively protect the interests at issue. *See* 880 F.3d at 190-92.

The claims set forth in the SAC suggest two alternatives by which Defendants could act to reduce the alleged burden on the Second Amendment rights of SAF, Mr. Williamson, and others. As with the alternatives considered in *Mance*, however, neither would effectively satisfy Defendants’ interest in preventing persons from circumventing export controls for munitions technology. First, Plaintiffs, like the Fifth Circuit dissent described above, *see DD II*, 838 F.3d at 470-71, suggest that the distribution of technical data over the Internet could be exempted from ITAR’s export controls. But the Internet does not have separate parts, “domestic” and “foreign.” *Prometheus Radio*, 373 F.3d at 469. If Mr. Williamson and SAF could access Defense Distributed’s “files on the Internet,” so too could innumerable foreign persons or entities, and thus, the United States’ efforts to regulate the export of firearms and of firearms technical data would alike be rendered nullities.<sup>12</sup> The other alternative suggested by Plaintiffs’ pleadings is for Defendants to permit Defense Distributed to place its files into the public domain, in which case they would not be subject to ITAR’s restrictions

<sup>12</sup> The Government previously stated that there may be means of limiting access to files posted on the Internet to assure that such postings are distributed only domestically. *See* 7/6/2015 Tr. at 32-34, ECF No. 50. But in its narrow-tailoring analysis in *Mance*, the Fifth Circuit made clear that it is “unrealistic to expect” that a compelling public interest can be protected by “expecting . . . each of [hundreds of thousands of private parties to] become, and remain knowledgeable about” a wide variety of subjects necessary to protect the public interest. *See Mance*, 880 F.3d at 190. In *Mance*, that subject was “the handgun laws of the 50 states and the District of Columbia.” *Id.* Here, that subject would be the means of identifying U.S. persons who are the residents of the 50 states and D.C., a comparable subject, and the means of falsely identifying one’s self over the Internet as a U.S. person, a subject area that is likely to be intricately complex and ever-changing.

on the export of technical data. *See* 22 C.F.R. § 120.10. Yet this would be even less effective at protecting the public interest in export control as the 3-D printing plans for firearms—and thus, the ability to make export-controlled firearms—could then be taken abroad using all sorts of means, not just by transmission over the Internet. Given that the available alternatives clearly would be ineffective at preventing the broad circumvention of export controls for munitions technology, and that the ITAR is narrowly constructed to regulate only the transfer abroad of arms or the equivalent,<sup>13</sup> the Court should find the challenged restriction to be narrowly tailored to a compelling interest, and therefore, permitted by the Second Amendment. *See Mance*, 880 F.3d at 192. And for the same reasons, the challenged restriction would also satisfy intermediate scrutiny. *See id.* at 196.

### III. Plaintiffs’ Other Claims Should Also Be Dismissed on the Merits.

The SAC contains two additional claims, each of which the Court analyzed in depth in its Order denying Plaintiffs’ 2015 motion for a preliminary injunction. First, Plaintiffs seek to enjoin application of the ITAR to Defense Distributed as an *ultra vires* action by the State Department. Second, Plaintiffs assert that the ITAR’s limits on the export of technical data are unconstitutionally vague. The Court should now apply its prior analysis to dismiss these claims.

Plaintiffs first allege that application of the ITAR is *ultra vires* in light of a “1985 ITAR amendment.” SAC ¶ 52; *see id.* ¶ 17 (describing this amendment as having removed “Footnote 3 to former ITAR Section 125.11”). This Court previously found there was no “likelihood of success” as to this claim, given that the AECA authorizes the regulation of exports and that Defense Distributed’s stated purpose of “facilitating global access to firearms” falls squarely within the conduct Congress has authorized the ITAR to regulate. *See DD I* at 690-91. The Court should apply this analysis and dismiss the *ultra vires* claim. Further, even beyond the Court’s prior analysis, Plaintiffs’ allegation that a licensing requirement for exports of technical data exceeds the “authority conferred by Congress,” *id.* ¶ 52, is inconsistent with the plain text of the AECA. Section 2778 authorizes regulation of “technical data,” and it provides for “export licenses” to be required,

---

<sup>13</sup> *See* 22 C.F.R. § 120.17(a), supplying relevant definitions of exports, including § 120.17(a)(1) (“[s]ending or taking a defense article out of the United States in any manner”); § 120.17(a)(2) (“transferring technical data to a foreign person in the United States”); § 120.17(a)(4), “transferring a defense article to an embassy . . . in the United States”).

explicitly recognizing “technical data” as within the scope of the licensing requirement. 22 U.S.C. §§ 2778(b)(2); 2778(f)(2)(A). In short, Defendants’ actions could only be *ultra vires* by exceeding constitutional limitations, not statutory limits.<sup>14</sup>

Plaintiffs’ final claim is that the ITAR’s regulation of the export of technical data is unconstitutionally vague under the Due Process Clause of the Fifth Amendment. SAC ¶¶ 63-65. As the Court previously observed, this challenge is “hampered because [Plaintiffs] have not made precisely clear which portion of the ITAR language they believe is unconstitutionally vague,” ECF No. 43 at 23, a shortcoming Plaintiffs have not rectified in the SAC. *Compare* SAC ¶¶ 11-15 with Compl. ¶¶ 12-15. As the Court recognized, “persons of ordinary intelligence are clearly put on notice by the language of the regulations” that “post[ing], on the Internet, . . . directions for the 3D printing of firearms” falls within the scope of the ITAR. *DD I* at 700-01 (quoting *United States v. Williams*, 553 U.S. 285, 304 (2008) (a statutory term is vague only if it “fails to provide a person of ordinary intelligence fair notice of what is prohibited, or is so standardless that it authorizes or encourages seriously discriminatory enforcement”)). The ITAR’s “carefully crafted regulatory scheme,” *Zhen Zhou Wu*, 711 F.3d at 13, which defines the terms “defense articles” and “technical data” at length, provides fair notice and is not susceptible to a vagueness challenge. *See DD I* at 701 (describing 22 C.F.R. §§ 120.6 (defining “defense articles”), 120.10(a) (defining technical data) & 121.1 (Munitions List)). Equally, the term “export” is explicitly defined to include “[a]n actual shipment or transmission out of the United States,” or “a release in the United States of technical data to a foreign person.” 22 C.F.R. § 120.17. For this reason, this Court found no likelihood of success as to Plaintiffs’ vagueness challenge, and this Court should now dismiss consistent with its previous analysis. *See DD I* at 700-01 (citing *Zhen Zhou Wu*, 711 F.3d at 13; *U.S. v. Hsu*, 364 F.3d 192 (4th Cir. 2004)).

## CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs’ Second Amended Complaint should be dismissed.

---

<sup>14</sup> Indeed, Plaintiffs acknowledge that the 1985 amendment, on which their *ultra vires* claim hinges, *see* SAC ¶ 52, was enacted not because of limitations imposed by the Congress in the AECA, but “to address First Amendment concerns.” *Id.* ¶ 20. This further confirms that no *ultra vires* claim survives dismissal of the constitutional claims.

Dated: April 6, 2018

Respectfully submitted,

CHAD A. READLER  
Acting Assistant Attorney General  
Civil Division

JOHN F. BASH  
United States Attorney

ANTHONY J. COPPOLINO  
Deputy Branch Director  
Federal Programs Branch

/s/ ERIC J. SOSKIN  
ERIC J. SOSKIN  
Pennsylvania Bar No. 200663  
STUART J. ROBINSON  
California Bar No. 267183  
Trial Attorneys  
United States Department of Justice  
Civil Division, Federal Programs Branch  
20 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Room 7116  
Washington, DC 20530  
Phone: (202) 353-0533  
Fax: (202) 616-8470  
Email: [Eric.Soskin@usdoj.gov](mailto:Eric.Soskin@usdoj.gov)

*Attorneys for U.S. Government Defendants*

## CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on April 6, 2018, I electronically filed this document with the Clerk of Court using the CM/ECF system, which will send notification to

Alan Gura, alan@gurapllc.com  
William B. Mateja, mateja@polsinelli.com  
William T. “Tommy” Jacks, jacks@fr.com  
David S. Morris, dmorris@fr.com  
Matthew A. Goldstein, matthew@goldsteinpllc.com  
Joshua M. Blackman, joshblackman@gmail.com  
*Attorneys for Plaintiffs*

/s/ Eric J. Soskin

ERIC J. SOSKIN

Senior Trial Counsel

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
AUSTIN DIVISION

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTED, et al.,	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	
	§	
v.	§	No. 1:15-cv-372-RP
	§	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE, et al.,	§	
Defendants.	§	

EXHIBIT A



United States Department of State

Bureau of Political-Military Affairs  
Directorate of Defense Trade Controls

Washington, D.C. 20522-0112

In Reply refer to  
DDTC Cases CJ 651-13 through 660-13

JUN 04 2015

YOUR SUBMISSION DATED: June 21, 2013

COMMODITY JURISDICTION DETERMINATIONS FOR: **Liberator Pistol Data Files, .22 Electric Data Files, 125 mm BK-14M High Explosive Anti-Tank Warhead Model Data File, 5.56/.223 Muzzle Brake Data Files, Springfield XD-40 Tactical Slide Assembly Data Files, Sound Moderator - Slip On Data File, "The Dirty Diane" Oil Filter Silencer Adapter Data File, 12 Gauge to .22 CB Sub-Caliber Insert Data Files, Voltlock Electronic Black Powder System Data Files, and VZ-58 Front Sight Data Files**

The data described in your submission are Computer Aided Design (CAD) data files that can be used in a 3D printer to produce physical models of the associated item.

A technical review of your commodity jurisdiction (CJ) request has been concluded by requisite agencies of the United States Government. The findings of that technical review are:

The Department of State has determined that the **125 mm BK-14M High Explosive Anti-Tank Warhead Model Data File, Sound Moderator - Slip On Data File, and "The Dirty Diane" Oil Filter Silencer Adapter Data File** are not subject to the jurisdiction of the Department of State. The Department of Commerce (DOC) advises that these items are classified as EAR99. Please consult the DOC Office of Exporter Services at (202) 482-4811 to satisfy applicable requirements prior to export.

The Department of State has determined that the **Voltlock Electronic Black Powder System Data Files** are not subject to the jurisdiction of the

Continued on Page Two

Cody R. Wilson  
Defense Distributed  
711 W. 32nd Street, Apt. 115  
Austin, TX 78705  
crw@defdist.org

Page Two

In Reply refer to  
DDTC Cases CJ 651-13 through 660-13

**Department of State.** However, export may require authorization from the Department of Commerce (DOC). Please consult the DOC Office of Exporter Services at (202) 482-4811 to make a Classification Request (CCATS) and satisfy other applicable requirements prior to export.

The Department of State has determined that the **Liberator Pistol Data Files, .22 Electric Data Files, 5.56/.223 Muzzle Brake Data Files, Springfield XD-40 Tactical Slide Assembly Data Files, 12 Gauge to .22 CB Sub-Caliber Insert Data Files** (except for "read me" text file), and **VZ-58 Front Sight Data Files** are subject to the jurisdiction of the Department of State in accordance with the **International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR 120 through 130)**. They are designated as technical data under Category I(i) of the United States Munitions List (USML) pursuant to §120.10 of the ITAR. A license or other approval is required pursuant to the ITAR prior to any export or temporary import.

Should you not concur with this determination and have additional facts not included in the original submission, you may submit a new CJ request. If you do not concur with this determination and have no additional facts to present, then you may request that this determination be reviewed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Defense Trade Controls.

Should you require further assistance on this matter, please contact Sam Harmon at (202) 663-2811 or [HarmonSC@state.gov](mailto:HarmonSC@state.gov).

Sincerely,



C. Edward Peartree

Director

Office of Defense Trade Controls Policy

Cc: Matthew A. Goldstein  
1012 14th Street, NW, Suite 620  
Washington, DC 20005  
[matthew@goldsteinpllc.com](mailto:matthew@goldsteinpllc.com)

# EXHIBIT F



United States Department of State

Bureau of Political-Military Affairs  
Directorate of Defense Trade Controls

Washington, D.C. 20522-0112

In Reply refer to  
DDTC Cases CJ 651-13 through 660-13

JUN 04 2015

YOUR SUBMISSION DATED: June 21, 2013

COMMODITY JURISDICTION DETERMINATIONS FOR: **Liberator Pistol Data Files, .22 Electric Data Files, 125 mm BK-14M High Explosive Anti-Tank Warhead Model Data File, 5.56/.223 Muzzle Brake Data Files, Springfield XD-40 Tactical Slide Assembly Data Files, Sound Moderator - Slip On Data File, "The Dirty Diane" Oil Filter Silencer Adapter Data File, 12 Gauge to .22 CB Sub-Caliber Insert Data Files, Voltlock Electronic Black Powder System Data Files, and VZ-58 Front Sight Data Files**

The data described in your submission are Computer Aided Design (CAD) data files that can be used in a 3D printer to produce physical models of the associated item.

A technical review of your commodity jurisdiction (CJ) request has been concluded by requisite agencies of the United States Government. The findings of that technical review are:

The Department of State has determined that the **125 mm BK-14M High Explosive Anti-Tank Warhead Model Data File, Sound Moderator - Slip On Data File, and "The Dirty Diane" Oil Filter Silencer Adapter Data File** are not subject to the jurisdiction of the Department of State. The Department of Commerce (DOC) advises that these items are classified as EAR99. Please consult the DOC Office of Exporter Services at (202) 482-4811 to satisfy applicable requirements prior to export.

The Department of State has determined that the **Voltlock Electronic Black Powder System Data Files** are not subject to the jurisdiction of the

Continued on Page Two

Cody R. Wilson  
Defense Distributed  
711 W. 32nd Street, Apt. 115  
Austin, TX 78705  
crw@defdist.org

Page Two

In Reply refer to  
DDTC Cases CJ 651-13 through 660-13

**Department of State.** However, export may require authorization from the Department of Commerce (DOC). Please consult the DOC Office of Exporter Services at (202) 482-4811 to make a Classification Request (CCATS) and satisfy other applicable requirements prior to export.

The Department of State has determined that the **Liberator Pistol Data Files, .22 Electric Data Files, 5.56/.223 Muzzle Brake Data Files, Springfield XD-40 Tactical Slide Assembly Data Files, 12 Gauge to .22 CB Sub-Caliber Insert Data Files (except for "read me" text file), and VZ-58 Front Sight Data Files** are subject to the jurisdiction of the Department of State in accordance with the **International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR 120 through 130)**. They are designated as technical data under Category I(i) of the United States Munitions List (USML) pursuant to §120.10 of the ITAR. A license or other approval is required pursuant to the ITAR prior to any export or temporary import.

Should you not concur with this determination and have additional facts not included in the original submission, you may submit a new CJ request. If you do not concur with this determination and have no additional facts to present, then you may request that this determination be reviewed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Defense Trade Controls.

Should you require further assistance on this matter, please contact Sam Harmon at (202) 663-2811 or HarmonSC@state.gov.

Sincerely,



C. Edward Peartree

Director

Office of Defense Trade Controls Policy

Cc: Matthew A. Goldstein  
1012 14th Street, NW, Suite 620  
Washington, DC 20005  
matthew@goldsteinpllc.com

# EXHIBIT

## G



United States Department of State

Bureau of Political-Military Affairs

Directorate of Defense Trade Controls

Washington, D.C. 20522-0112

In Reply refer to  
DDTC Case CJ 1083-14 (RE-ISSUE)

**APR 15 2015**

YOUR SUBMISSION DATED: January 2, 2015

**COMMODITY JURISDICTION DETERMINATION FOR: Ghost Gunner Machine, Plastic Mounting Jig, User Instructions, and Software**

The product described in your submission is a one cubic foot box that functions as a 3-axis, computer-numerically-controlled (CNC) press capable of automatically milling parts out of various materials through software designs.

A technical review of your commodity jurisdiction (CJ) request has been concluded by the requisite agencies of the United States Government. A split jurisdiction determination of this request has been determined, as follows:

The Department of State has determined that the **Ghost Gunner, its plastic mounting jig, operating software, and production and operation instructions are not subject to the jurisdiction of the Department of State.** However, export may require authorization from the Department of Commerce (DOC). Please consult the DOC Office of Exporter Services at (202) 482-4811 to make a Classification Request (CCATS) and satisfy other applicable requirements prior to export.

The Department of State has determined that the **project files, data files, or any form of technical data for producing a defense article, including an 80% AR-15 lower receiver, are subject to the jurisdiction of the Department of State in accordance with the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR 120 through 130).** They are

Continued on Page Two

Cody R. Wilson  
Defense Distributed, Inc.  
1101 W 34<sup>th</sup> Street, #340  
Austin, TX 78705  
crw@defdist.org

Page Two

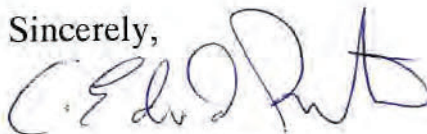
In Reply refer to  
DDTC Case CJ 1083-14

designated as technical data under Category I(i) of the United States Munitions List (USML). A license or other approval is required pursuant to the ITAR prior to any export or temporary import.

Should you not agree with this determination and have additional facts not included in the original submission, you may submit a new CJ request. If you do not agree with this determination and have no additional facts to present, you may request that this determination be reviewed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Defense Trade Controls.

Should you require further assistance on this matter, please contact Samuel Harmon at (202) 663-2811 or [HarmonSC@state.gov](mailto:HarmonSC@state.gov).

Sincerely,



C. Edward Peartree

Director

Office of Defense Trade Controls Policy

Cc: Matthew A. Goldstein  
1012 14<sup>th</sup> Street, NW, Suite 620  
Washington, DC 20005  
[matthew@goldsteinpllc.com](mailto:matthew@goldsteinpllc.com)

# EXHIBIT H

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
AUSTIN DIVISION

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTED, ET AL.,	§	
	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	
	§	
V.	§	1-15-CV-372 RP
	§	
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF	§	
STATE, ET AL.,	§	
	§	
Defendants.	§	

**ORDER**

Before the Court are Plaintiffs’ Motion for Preliminary Injunction, filed May 11, 2015 (Clerk’s Dkt. #7), Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Support of Plaintiffs’ Motion for Preliminary Injunction, filed May 11, 2015 (Clerk’s Dkt. #8) and the responsive pleadings thereto. The Court conducted a hearing on the motion on July 6, 2015. Having considered the motion, responsive pleadings, record in the case, and the applicable law, the Court is of the opinion that Plaintiffs’ motion for a preliminary injunction should be denied. See FED. R. CIV. P. 65(b).

**I. BACKGROUND**

Plaintiffs Defense Distributed and the Second Amendment Foundation (“SAF”) bring this action against defendants the United States Department of State, Secretary of State John Kerry, the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (“DDTC”), and employees of the DDTC in their official and individual capacities, challenging implementation of regulations governing the “export” of “defense articles.”

Under the Arms Export Control Act (“AECA”), “the President is authorized to control the import and the export of defense articles and defense services” and to “promulgate regulations for the import and export of such articles and services.” 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1). The AECA imposes both civil and criminal penalties for violation of its provisions and implementing regulations,

including monetary fines and imprisonment. *Id.* § 2278(c) & (e). The President has delegated his authority to promulgate implementing regulations to the Secretary of State. Those regulations, the International Traffic in Arms Regulation (“ITAR”), are in turn administered by the DDTTC and its employees. 22 C.F.R. 120.1(a).

The AECA directs that the “defense articles” designated under its terms constitute the United States “Munitions List.” 22 U.S.C. § 2278(a)(1). The Munitions List “is not a compendium of specific controlled items,” rather it is a “series of categories describing the kinds of items” qualifying as “defense articles.” *United States v. Zhen Zhou Wu*, 711 F.3d 1, 12 (1st Cir.) *cert. denied sub nom. Yufeng Wei v. United States*, 134 S. Ct. 365 (2013). Put another way, the Munitions List contains “attributes rather than names.” *United States v. Pulungan*, 569 F.3d 326, 328 (7th Cir. 2009) (explaining “an effort to enumerate each item would be futile,” as market is constantly changing). The term “defense articles” also specifically includes “technical data recorded or stored in any physical form, models, mockups or other items that reveal technical data directly relating to items designated in” the Munitions List. 22 C.F.R. § 120.6

A party unsure about whether a particular item is a “defense article” covered by the Munitions List may file a “commodity jurisdiction” request with the DDTTC. See 22 C.F.R. § 120.4 (describing process). The regulations state the DDTTC “will provide a preliminary response within 10 working days of receipt of a complete request for commodity jurisdiction.” *Id.* § 120.4(e). If a final determination is not provided after 45 days, “the applicant may request in writing to the Director, Office of Defense Trade Controls Policy that this determination be given expedited processing.” *Id.*

According to Plaintiffs, Defense Distributed publishes files on the Internet as a means of fulfilling its primary missions to promote the right to keep and bear arms and to educate the public, as well as generating revenue. Specifically, in December 2012 Defense Distributed made available for free on the Internet privately generated technical information regarding a number of gun-related

items (the “Published Files”). (Compl. ¶¶ 22-24). Plaintiffs allege that, on May 8, 2013, Defendants sent Defense Distributed a letter stating:

DTCC/END is conducting a review of technical data made publicly available by Defense Distributed through its 3D printing website, DEFCAD.org, the majority of which appear to be related to items in Category I of the [Munitions List]. Defense Distributed may have released ITAR-controlled technical data without the required prior authorization from the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC), a violation of the ITAR.

(*Id.* ¶ 25).

Plaintiffs state they promptly removed the Published Files from the Internet. Further, per instruction in the May 2013 letter, Plaintiffs submitted commodity jurisdiction requests covering the Published Files on June 21, 2013. According to Plaintiffs, they have not received a response to the requests from Defendants. (*Id.* ¶¶ 26-29).

Plaintiffs further allege that, on September 25, 2014, Defense Distributed sent a request for prepublication approval for public release of files containing technical information on a machine named the “Ghost Gunner” that can be used to manufacture a variety of items, including gun parts (the “Ghost Gunner Files”).<sup>1</sup> Following resubmission of the request, on April 13, 2015, DDTC determined that the Ghost Gunner machine, including the software necessary to build and operate the Ghost Gunner machine, is not subject to ITAR, but that “software, data files, project files, coding, and models for producing a defense article, to include 80% AR-15 lower receivers, are subject to the jurisdiction of the Department of State in accordance with [ITAR].” (*Id.* ¶¶ 28-33).

In addition, Plaintiffs allege that since September 2, 2014, Defense Distributed has made multiple requests to DOPSR for prepublication review of certain computer-aided design (“CAD”) files. In December 2014, DOPSR informed Defense Distributed that it refused to review the CAD files. The DOPSR letter directed Defense Distributed to the DDTC Compliance and Enforcement

---

<sup>1</sup> According to Plaintiffs, Defendants identify the Department of Defense Office of Prepublication Review and Security (“DOPSR”) as the government agency from which private persons must obtain prior approval for publication of privately generated technical information subject to ITAR control. (Compl. ¶ 28).

Division for further questions on public release of the CAD files. Defense Distributed has sought additional guidance on the authorization process, but to date, Defendants have not responded. (*Id.* ¶¶ 34-36).

Plaintiffs filed this action on April 29, 2015, raising five separate claims. Specifically, Plaintiffs assert that the imposition by Defendants of a prepublication approval requirement for “technical data” related to “defense articles” constitutes: (1) an ultra vires government action; (2) a violation of their rights to free speech under the First Amendment; (3) a violation of their right to keep and bear arms under the Second Amendment; and (4) a violation of their right to due process of law under the Fifth Amendment. Plaintiffs also contend the violations of their constitutional rights entitled them to monetary damages under *Bivens v. Six Unknown Named Agents of the Federal Bureau of Narcotics*, 403 U.S. 388 (1971). Plaintiffs now seek a preliminary injunction enjoining the enforcement of any prepublication approval requirement against unclassified information under the ITAR, specifically including all files Defense Distributed has submitted for DOPSR review. The parties have filed responsive pleadings. The Court conducted a hearing on July 6, 2015 and the matter is now ripe for review.

## II. STANDARD OF REVIEW

A preliminary injunction is an extraordinary remedy and the decision to grant a preliminary injunction is to be treated as the exception rather than the rule. *Valley v. Rapides Parish Sch. Bd.*, 118 F.3d 1047, 1050 (5th Cir. 1997). The party seeking a preliminary injunction may be granted relief *only* if the moving party establishes: (1) a substantial likelihood of success on the merits; (2) a substantial threat that failure to grant the injunction will result in irreparable injury; (3) that the threatened injury out-weighs any damage that the injunction may cause the opposing party; and (4) that the injunction will not disserve the public interest. See *Hoover v. Morales*, 146 F.3d 304, 307 (5th Cir. 1998); *Wenner v. Texas Lottery Comm’n*, 123 F.3d 321, 325 (5th Cir. 1997); *Cherokee*

*Pump & Equip. Inc. v. Aurora Pump*, 38 F.3d 246, 249 (5th Cir. 1994). To show a substantial likelihood of success, “the plaintiff must present a prima facie case, but need not prove that he is entitled to summary judgment.” *Daniels Health Sciences, L.L.C. v. Vascular Health Sciences, L.L.C.*, 710 F.3d 579, 582 (5th Cir. 2013). See also *Janvey v. Alguire*, 647 F.3d 585, 596 (5th Cir. 2011) (same, citing CHARLES ALAN WRIGHT, ARTHUR R. MILLER, MARY KAY KANE, 11A FEDERAL PRACTICE & PROCEDURE § 2948.3 (2d ed. 1995) (“All courts agree that plaintiff must present a prima facie case but need not show that he is certain to win.”)). The party seeking a preliminary injunction must clearly carry the burden of persuasion on all four requirements to merit relief. *Mississippi Power & Light Co.*, 760 F.2d 618, 621 (5th Cir. 1985).

### III. ANALYSIS

Defendants maintain Plaintiffs have not established any of the four requirements necessary to merit grant of a preliminary injunction. Plaintiffs, of course, disagree. The Court will briefly address the parties’ arguments concerning the final three requirements before turning to the core, and dispositive question, whether Plaintiffs have shown a likelihood of success on the merits of their claims.

#### A. Injury and Balancing of Interests

Defendants suggest Plaintiffs’ contention that they face irreparable injury absent immediate relief is rebutted by their delay in filing this lawsuit. However, the Supreme Court has stated that the “loss of First Amendment freedoms, for even minimal periods of time, unquestionably constitutes irreparable injury.” *Elrod v. Burns*, 427 U.S. 347, 373 (1976); see also *Palmer v. Waxahachie Indep. Sch. Dist.*, 579 F.3d 502, 506 (5th Cir. 2009) (the “loss of First Amendment freedoms for even minimal periods of time constitutes irreparable injury justifying the grant of a preliminary injunction.”). The Second Amendment protects “similarly intangible and unquantifiable interests” and a deprivation is thus considered irreparable. *Ezell v. City of Chicago*, 651 F.3d 684,

699 (7th Cir. 2011) (“for some kinds of constitutional violations, irreparable harm is presumed”). The Court thus has little trouble concluding Plaintiffs have shown they face a substantial threat of irreparable injury.

The Court has much more trouble concluding Plaintiffs have met their burden in regard to the final two prongs of the preliminary injunction inquiry. Those prongs require weighing of the respective interests of the parties and the public. Specifically, that the threatened injury out-weighs any damage that the injunction may cause the opposing party and that the injunction will not disserve the public interest. In this case, the inquiry essentially collapses because the interests asserted by Defendants are in the form of protecting the public by limiting access of foreign nationals to “defense articles.”

Plaintiffs rather summarily assert the balance of interests tilts in their favor because “[I]t is always in the public interest to prevent the violation of a party’s constitutional rights.” *Awad v. Ziriax*, 670 F.3d 1111, 1132 (10th Cir. 2012); *see also Jackson Women’s Health Org. v. Currier*, 760 F.3d 448, 458 n.9 (5th Cir. 2014) (district court did not abuse its discretion in finding injunction would not disserve public interest because it will prevent constitutional deprivations). They further assert that an injunction would not bar Defendants from controlling the export of classified information.

The Court finds neither assertion wholly convincing. While Plaintiffs’ assertion of a public interest in protection of constitutional rights is well-taken, it fails to consider the public’s keen interest in restricting the export of defense articles. *See Winter v. Natural Res. Def. Council, Inc.*, 555 U.S. 7, 24-25 (2008) (discussing failure of district court to consider injunction’s adverse impact on public interest in national defense); *Am. Civil Liberties Union v. Clapper*, 785 F.3d 787, 826 (2nd Cir. 2015) (characterizing maintenance of national security as “public interest of the highest order”). It also fails to account for the interest – and authority – of the President and Congress in matters of foreign policy and export. *See Haig v. Agee*, 453 U.S. 280, 292 (1981) (matters relating to

conduct of foreign relations “are so exclusively entrusted to the political branches of government as to be largely immune from judicial inquiry or interference”); *United States v. Pink*, 315 U.S. 203, 222–23 (1942) (conduct of foreign relations “is committed by the Constitution to the political departments of the Federal Government”); *Spectrum Stores, Inc. v. Citgo Petroleum Corp.*, 632 F.3d 938, 950 (5th Cir. 2011) (matters implicating foreign relations and military affairs generally beyond authority of court’s adjudicative powers).

As to Plaintiff’s second contention, that an injunction would not bar Defendants from controlling the export of classified information, it is significant that Plaintiffs maintain the posting of files on the Internet for free download does not constitute “export” for the purposes of the AECA and ITAR. But Defendants clearly believe to the contrary. Thus, Plaintiffs’ contention that the grant of an injunction permitting them to post files that Defendants contend are governed by the AECA and ITAR would not bar Defendants from controlling “export” of such materials stand in sharp contrast to Defendants’ assertion of the public interest. The Court thus does not believe Plaintiffs have met their burden as to the final two prongs necessary for granting Plaintiffs a preliminary injunction. Nonetheless, in an abundance of caution, the Court will turn to the core of Plaintiffs’ motion for a preliminary injunction, whether they have shown a likelihood of success on their claims

## **B. Ultra Vires**

Plaintiffs first argue Defendants are acting beyond the scope of their authority in imposing a prepublication requirement on them under the AECA. A federal court has no subject matter jurisdiction over claims against the United States unless the government waives its sovereign immunity and consents to suit. *Danos v. Jones*, 652 F.3d 577, 581 (5th Cir. 2011) (citing *FDIC v. Meyer*, 510 U.S. 471, 475 (1994)). The ultra vires exception to sovereign immunity provides that “where the officer’s powers are limited by statute, his actions beyond those limitations are considered individual and not sovereign actions,” or “ultra vires his authority,” and thus not

protected by sovereign immunity. *Larson v. Domestic & Foreign Commerce Corp.*, 337 U.S. 682, 689 (1949). To fall within the ultra vires exception to sovereign or governmental immunity, a plaintiff must “do more than simply allege that the actions of the officer are illegal or unauthorized.” *Danos*, 652 F.3d at 583. Rather, the complaint must allege facts sufficient to establish that the officer was acting “without any authority whatever,” or without any “colorable basis for the exercise of authority.” *Id.* (quoting *Pennhurst State Sch. & Hosp. v. Halderman*, 465 U.S. 89, 101 n.11 (1984)).

The statute at issue provides:

In furtherance of world peace and the security and foreign policy of the United States, the President is authorized to control the import and the export of defense articles and defense services and to provide foreign policy guidance to persons of the United States involved in the export and import of such articles and services. The President is authorized to designate those items which shall be considered as defense articles and defense services for the purposes of this section and to promulgate regulations for the import and export of such articles and services.

22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1). “Export” is defined, in pertinent part, as including “[d]isclosing (including oral or visual disclosure) or transferring technical data to a foreign person whether in the United States or abroad.” 22 C.F.R. § 120.17(a)(4). Plaintiffs argue this definition falls outside Congressional intent in authorizing restriction of export of defense articles because, as interpreted by Defendants, it includes public speech within the United States.

Notably, Plaintiffs do not suggest Defendants lack authority under the AECA to regulate export of defense articles. Further, under the AECA, decisions are required to

take into account whether the export of an article would contribute to an arms race, aid in the development of weapons of mass destruction, support international terrorism, increase the possibility of outbreak or escalation of conflict, or prejudice the development of bilateral or multilateral arms control or nonproliferation agreements or other arrangements.

22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(2). Defense Distributed admits its purpose is “facilitating *global* access to, and the collaborative production of, information and knowledge related to the three-dimensional (“3D”) printing of arms.” (Compl. ¶ 1) (emphasis added). Facilitating global access to firearms

undoubtedly “increase[s] the possibility of outbreak or escalation of conflict.” Defense Distributed, by its own admission, engages in conduct which Congress authorized Defendants to regulate.

Plaintiffs have not, therefore, shown Defendants are acting without any “colorable basis for the exercise of authority.” Accordingly, they have not shown a likelihood of success on their ultra vires challenge.

### C. First Amendment

Plaintiffs next argue Defendants’ interpretation of the AECA violates their First Amendment right to free speech. In addressing First Amendment claims, the first step is to determine whether the claim involves protected speech, the second step is to identify the nature of the forum, and the third step is to assess whether the justifications for exclusion from the relevant forum satisfy the requisite standard. *Cornelius v. NAACP Legal Defense & Educ. Fund, Inc.*, 473 U.S. 788, 797 (1985).

As an initial matter, Defendants argue the computer files at issue do not constitute speech and thus no First Amendment protection is afforded. First Amendment protection is broad, covering “works which, taken as a whole, have serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value, regardless of whether the government or a majority of the people approve of the ideas these works represent.” *Miller v. California*, 413 U.S. 15, 34 (1973). See also *Brown v. Entm’t Merchants Ass’n*, 131 S. Ct. 2729, 2733 (2011) (video games’ communication of ideas and social messages suffices to confer First Amendment protection). Defendants, however, maintain the computer files at the heart of this dispute do not warrant protection because they consist merely of directions to a computer. In support, they rely on a Second Circuit opinion which held that computer instructions that “induce action without the intercession of the mind or the will of the recipient” are not constitutionally protected speech. *Commodity Futures Trading Comm’n v. Vartuli*, 228 F.3d 94, 111 (2nd Cir. 2000).

As Plaintiffs point out, one year later, the Second Circuit addressed the issue of whether computer code constitutes speech at some length in *Universal City Studios, Inc. v. Corley*, 273 F.3d 429 (2nd Cir. 2001).<sup>2</sup> The court made clear the fact that computer code is written in a language largely unintelligible to people was not dispositive, noting Sanskrit was similarly unintelligible to many, but a work written in that language would nonetheless be speech. Ultimately, the court concluded “the fact that a program has the capacity to direct the functioning of a computer does not mean that it lacks the additional capacity to convey information, and it is the conveying of information that renders instructions ‘speech’ for purposes of the First Amendment.” *Id.* at 447 (discussing other examples of “instructions” which qualified as speech under First Amendment). Similarly, the Sixth Circuit has found “[b]ecause computer source code is an expressive means for the exchange of information and ideas about computer programming . . . it is protected by the First Amendment,” even though such code “has both an expressive feature and a functional feature.” *Junger v. Daley*, 209 F.3d 481, 485 (6th Cir. 2000).

Although the precise technical nature of the computer files at issue is not wholly clear to the Court, Plaintiffs made clear at the hearing that Defense Distributed is interested in distributing the files as “open source.” That is, the files are intended to be used by others as a baseline to be built upon, altered and otherwise utilized. Thus, at least for the purpose of the preliminary injunction analysis, the Court will consider the files as subject to the protection of the First Amendment.

In challenging Defendants’ conduct, Plaintiffs urge this Court to conclude the ITAR’s imposition of a prepublication requirement constitutes an impermissible prior restraint. Prior restraints “face a well-established presumption against their constitutionality.” *Marceaux v. Lafayette City-Parish Consol. Gov’t*, 731 F.3d 488, 493 (5th Cir. 2013). *See also Organization for*

---

<sup>2</sup> Defendants are correct that the *Corley* court did not overrule the decision in *Vartuli*. However, the *Corley* court itself distinguished the decision in *Vartuli* as limited, because it was based on the manner in which the code at issue was marketed. That is, the defendants themselves marketed the software as intended to be used “mechanically” and “without the intercession of the mind or the will of the recipient.” *Corley*, 273 F.3d at 449 (quoting *Vartuli*, 228 F.3d at 111). Plaintiffs here have not so marketed or described the files at issue.

*a Better Austin v. Keefe*, 402 U.S. 415, 419 (1971) (“Any prior restraint on expression comes ... with a ‘heavy presumption’ against its constitutional validity”); *Shuttlesworth v. City of Birmingham*, 394 U.S. 147, 150–51 (1969) (noting “the many decisions of this Court over the last 30 years, holding that a law subjecting the exercise of First Amendment freedoms to the prior restraint of a license without narrow, objective, and definite standards to guide the licensing authority, is unconstitutional”). “[A] system of prior restraint avoids constitutional infirmity only if it takes place under procedural safeguards designed to obviate the dangers of a censorship system.” *Collins v. Ainsworth*, 382 F.3d 529, 539 (5th Cir. 2004) (quoting *Southeastern Promotions, Ltd. v. Conrad*, 420 U.S. 546, 559 (1975)).

The “heavy presumption” against constitutional validity of prior restraint is not, however, “a standard of review, and judicial decisions analyzing prior restraints have applied different standards of review depending on the restraint at issue.” *Catholic Leadership Coal. of Tex. v. Reisman*, 764 F.3d 409, 438 (5th Cir. 2014). See, e.g., *Seattle Times Co. v. Rhinehart*, 467 U.S. 20, 33 (1984) (order prohibiting dissemination of discovered information before trial “is not the kind of classic prior restraint that requires exacting First Amendment scrutiny”); *Perry v. McDonald*, 280 F.3d 159, 171 (2nd Cir. 2001) (context in which prior restraint occurs affects level of scrutiny applied);, 192 F.3d 742, 749 (7th Cir. 1999) (“We note initially that the [plaintiff] is simply wrong in arguing that all prior restraints on speech are analyzed under the same test.”).

No party suggests posting of information on the Internet for general free consumption is not a public forum. The next inquiry is thus the applicable level of protection afforded to the files at issue. Content-neutral restrictions on speech are examined under intermediate scrutiny, meaning they are permissible so long as they are narrowly tailored to serve a significant governmental interest and leave open ample alternative channels for communication of the information. *Turner Broad. Sys. v. FCC*, 520 U.S. 180, 213–14 (1997); *Ward v. Rock Against Racism*, 491 U.S. 781, 791 (1989). Content-based restrictions are examined under strict scrutiny, meaning they must be

narrowly drawn to effectuate a compelling state interest. *Perry Educ. Ass'n v. Perry Local Educators' Ass'n*, 460 U.S. 37, 46 (1983).

Not surprisingly, the parties disagree as to whether the ITAR imposes content-based restrictions. “Government regulation of speech is content based if a law applies to particular speech because of the topic discussed or the idea or message expressed.” *Reed v. Town of Gilbert*, 135 S. Ct. 2218, 2227 (2015). Plaintiffs here argue, because the regulations restrict speech concerning the entire topic of “defense articles” the regulation is content-based. “A regulation is not content-based, however, merely because the applicability of the regulation depends on the content of the speech.” *Asgeirsson v. Abbott*, 696 F.3d 454, 459 (5th Cir. 2012). Rather, determination of whether regulation of speech is content-based “requires a court to consider whether a regulation of speech ‘on its face’ draws distinctions based on the message a speaker conveys.” *Reed*, 135 S. Ct. at 2227. *See also Ward*, 491 U.S. at 791 (principal inquiry in determining content-neutrality, “is whether the government has adopted a regulation of speech because of disagreement with the message it conveys”).

Employing this inquiry, the Supreme Court has found regulations to be content-neutral where the regulations are aimed not at suppressing a message, but at other “secondary effects.” For example, the Supreme Court upheld a zoning ordinance that applied only to theaters showing sexually-explicit material, reasoning the regulation was content-neutral because it was not aimed at suppressing the erotic message of the speech but instead at the crime and lowered property values that tended to accompany such theaters. *Renton v. Playtime Theatres, Inc.*, 475 U.S. 41, 47–48 (1986). The Supreme Court similarly upheld a statute establishing buffer zones only at clinics that performed abortions, concluding the statute did not draw content-based distinctions as enforcement authorities had no need to examine the content of any message conveyed and the stated purpose of the statute was public safety. *McCullen v. Coakley*, 134 S. Ct. 2518, 2531 (2014) (noting violation of statute depended not “on what they say,” but “simply on where they say it”). The

Fifth Circuit has likewise found regulations content-neutral, even where the regulation governed a specific topic of speech. See *Kagan v. City of New Orleans*, 753 F.3d 560, 562 (5th Cir. 2014), *cert. denied*, 135 S. Ct. 1403 (2015) (upholding regulation requiring license for a person to charge for tours to City's points of interest and historic sites, "for the purpose of explaining, describing or generally relating the facts of importance thereto," finding regulation "has no effect whatsoever on the content of what tour guides say"); *Asgeirsson*, 696 F.3d at 461 (holding Texas' Open Meeting Act, prohibiting governmental body from conducting closed meetings during which public business or public policy over which the governmental body has supervision or control is discussed, to be content-neutral, because closed meetings: (1) prevent transparency; (2) encourage fraud and corruption; and (3) foster mistrust in government).

The ITAR, on its face, clearly regulates disclosure of "technical data" relating to "defense articles." The ITAR thus unquestionably regulates speech concerning a specific topic. Plaintiffs suggest that is enough to render the regulation content-based, and thus invoke strict scrutiny. Plaintiffs' view, however, is contrary to law. The Fifth Circuit rejected a similar test, formulated as "[a] regulatory scheme that requires the government to 'examine the content of the message that is conveyed' is content-based regardless of its motivating purpose," finding the proposed test was contrary to both Supreme Court and Fifth Circuit precedent. *Asgeirsson*, 696 F.3d at 460.

The ITAR does not regulate disclosure of technical data based on the message it is communicating. The fact that Plaintiffs are in favor of global access to firearms is not the basis for regulating the "export" of the computer files at issue. Rather, the export regulation imposed by the AECA is intended to satisfy a number of foreign policy and national defense goals, as set forth above. Accordingly, the Court concludes the regulation is content-neutral and thus subject to intermediate scrutiny. See *United States v. Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d 1126, 1135 (9th Cir. 2012) (finding the AECA and its implementing regulations are content-neutral).

The Supreme Court has used various terminology to describe the intermediate scrutiny

standard. *Compare Ward*, 491 U.S. at 798 (“a regulation of the time, place, or manner of protected speech must be narrowly tailored to serve the government's legitimate, content-neutral interests but that it need not be the least restrictive or least intrusive means of doing so”), with *Bd. of Trs. of State Univ. of N.Y. v. Fox*, 492 U.S. 469, 480 (1989) (requiring “the government goal to be substantial, and the cost to be carefully calculated,” and holding “since the State bears the burden of justifying its restrictions, it must affirmatively establish the reasonable fit we require”), and *Turner*, 520 U.S. at 189 (regulation upheld under intermediate scrutiny if it “further[s] an important or substantial governmental interest unrelated to the suppression of free speech, provided the incidental restrictions d[o] not burden substantially more speech than is necessary to further those interests”). The Court will employ the Fifth Circuit’s most recent enunciation of the test, under which a court must sustain challenged regulations “if they further an important or substantial governmental interest; if the governmental interest is unrelated to the suppression of free expression; and if the incidental restriction on alleged First Amendment freedoms is no greater than is essential to the furtherance of that interest.” *Time Warner Cable, Inc. v. Hudson*, 667 F.3d 630, 641 (5th Cir. 2012)

The Court has little trouble finding there is a substantial governmental interest in regulating the dissemination of military information. Plaintiffs do not suggest otherwise. *See Holder v. Humanitarian Law Project*, 561 U.S. 1, 28 (2010) (noting all parties agreed government's interest in combating terrorism “is an urgent objective of the highest order”). Nor do Plaintiffs suggest the government’s regulation is directed at suppressing free expression. Rather, they contend the regulations are not sufficiently tailored so as to only incidentally restrict their freedom of expression.

The only circuit to address whether the AECA and ITAR violate the First Amendment has concluded the regulatory scheme survives such a challenge. In so doing, the Ninth Circuit concluded the technical data regulations substantially advance the government’s interest, unrelated to the suppression of expression, because the regulations provide clear procedures for seeking

necessary approval. *Chi Mak*, 683 F.3d at 1135 (citing 22 C.F.R § 120.10(a) (the determination of designation of articles or services turns on whether an item is “specifically designed, developed, configured, adapted, or modified for a military application, and has significant military or intelligence applicability such that control under this subchapter is necessary”)). The Ninth Circuit also concluded the regulations were not more burdensome than necessary, noting the “ITAR makes a point to specifically exclude numerous categories from designation, such as general scientific, mathematical, or engineering papers.” *Id.* (citing *Humanitarian Law Project*, 561 U.S. at 29 (upholding material support statute against First Amendment challenge where the statute provided narrowing definitions to avoid infringing upon First Amendment interests)).<sup>3</sup>

Plaintiffs’ challenge here is based on their contention that Defendants have applied an overbroad interpretation of the term “export.” Specifically, Plaintiffs argue that viewing “export” as including public speech, including posting of information on the Internet, imposes a burden on expression which is greater than is essential to the furtherance of the government’s interest in protecting defense articles.

But a prohibition on Internet posting does not impose an insurmountable burden on Plaintiffs’ domestic communications. This distinction is significant because the AECA and ITAR do not prohibit domestic communications. As Defendants point out, Plaintiffs are free to disseminate the computer files at issue domestically in public or private forums, including via the mail or any other medium that does not provide the ability to disseminate the information internationally.

Nor is the Court convinced by Plaintiffs’ suggestion that the ban on Internet posting does not prevent dissemination of technical data outside national borders, and thus does not further the

---

<sup>3</sup> The Ninth Circuit has also rejected a First Amendment challenge to the AECA’s predecessor, the Mutual Security Act of 1954. *See United States v. Edler Indus., Inc.*, 579 F.2d 516, 521 (9th Cir. 1978) (holding statute and regulations not overbroad in controlling conduct of assisting foreign enterprises to obtain military equipment and related technical expertise and licensing provisions of statute not an unconstitutional prior restraint on speech).

government's interests under the AECA. The Ninth Circuit addressed and rejected a similar suggestion, namely that the only way the government can prevent technical data from being sent to foreign persons is to suppress the information domestically as well, explaining:

This outcome would blur the fact that national security concerns may be more sharply implicated by the export abroad of military data than by the domestic disclosure of such data. Technical data that is relatively harmless and even socially valuable when available domestically may, when sent abroad, pose unique threats to national security. It would hardly serve First Amendment values to compel the government to purge the public libraries of every scrap of data whose export abroad it deemed for security reasons necessary to prohibit.

*United States v. Posey*, 864 F.2d 1487, 1496-97 (9th Cir. 1989).

The Court also notes, as set forth above, that the ITAR provides a method through the commodity jurisdiction request process for determining whether information is subject to its export controls. See 22 C.F.R. § 120.4 (describing process). The regulations include a ten day deadline for providing a preliminary response, as well as a provision for requesting expedited processing. 22 C.F.R. § 120.4(e) (setting deadlines). Further, via Presidential directive, the DDTC is required to “complete the review and adjudication of license applications within 60 days of receipt.” 74 Fed. Reg. 63497 (December 3, 2009). Plaintiffs thus have available a process for determining whether the speech they wish to engage in is subject to the licensing scheme of the ITAR regulations.

Accordingly, the Court concludes Plaintiffs have not shown a substantial likelihood of success on the merits of their claim under the First Amendment.

#### **D. Second Amendment**

Plaintiffs also argue the ITAR regulatory scheme violates their rights under the Second Amendment. Defendants contend Plaintiffs cannot succeed on this claim, both because they lack standing to raise it, and because the claim fails on the merits. As standing is jurisdictional, the Court will turn to that issue first.

### a. Standing

Article III of the Constitution limits the jurisdiction of federal courts to cases and controversies. *United States Parole Comm'n v. Geraghty*, 445 U.S. 388, 395 (1980). “One element of the case-or-controversy requirement is that [plaintiffs], based on their complaint, must establish that they have standing to sue.” *Raines v. Byrd*, 521 U.S. 811, 818 (1997). This requirement, like other jurisdictional requirements, is not subject to waiver and demands strict compliance. *Raines*, 521 U.S. at 819; *Lewis v. Casey*, 518 U.S. 343, 349 n.1 (1996). To meet the standing requirement a plaintiff must show (1) she has suffered an “injury in fact” that is (a) concrete and particularized and (b) actual or imminent, not conjectural or hypothetical; (2) the injury is fairly traceable to the challenged action of the defendant; and (3) it is likely, as opposed to merely speculative, that the injury will be redressed by a favorable decision. *Friends of the Earth, Inc. v. Laidlaw Envtl. Servs. (TOC), Inc.*, 528 U.S. 167, 180-81 (2000); *Consol. Cos., Inc. v. Union Pacific R.R. Co.*, 499 F.3d 382, 385 (5th Cir. 2007); *Fla. Dep’t of Ins. v. Chase Bank of Tex. Nat’l Ass’n*, 274 F.3d 924, 929 (5th Cir. 2001) (citing *Lujan v. Defenders of Wildlife*, 504 U.S. 555, 560-61 (1992)). “The party invoking federal jurisdiction bears the burden of establishing these elements.” *Lujan*, 504 U.S. at 561.

Defendants correctly point out Defense Distributed is in full possession of the computer files at issue and thus cannot argue it is being prevented from exercising its rights under the Second Amendment.<sup>4</sup> Plaintiffs maintain Defense Distributed nonetheless has standing because it is “entitled to assert the Second Amendment rights of [its] customers and website visitors.” (Plf. Brf. at 27). A litigant is generally limited to asserting standing only on behalf of himself. See *Kowalski v. Tesmer*, 543 U.S. 125, 129 (2004) (a party “generally must assert his own legal rights and interests, and cannot rest his claim to relief on the legal rights or interests of third parties”). The

---

<sup>4</sup> No party addressed whether a corporation such as Defense Distributed itself possesses Second Amendment rights.

Supreme Court has recognized a limited exception when the litigant seeking third-party standing has suffered an "injury in fact" giving him a "sufficiently concrete interest" in the outcome of the issue, the litigant has a "close" relationship with the third party on whose behalf the right is asserted and there is a "hindrance" to the third party's ability to protect his own interests. *Powers v. Ohio*, 499 U.S. 400, 411 (1991).

Plaintiffs argue they meet this test, asserting Defense Distributed acts as a "vendor" or in a like position by way of offering the computer files for download to visitors of its website. See *Carey v. Population Servs. Int'l*, 431 U.S. 678, 684 (1977) ("vendors and those in like positions . . . have been uniformly permitted to resist efforts at restricting their operations by acting as advocates for the rights of third parties who seek access to their market or function"); *Reliable Consultants, Inc. v. Earle*, 517 F.3d 738, 743 (5th Cir. 2008) (Supreme Court precedent holds providers of product have standing to attack ban on commercial transactions involving product). As an initial matter, it is not at all clear that distribution of information for free via the Internet constitutes a commercial transaction.<sup>5</sup> Moreover, Plaintiffs do not explain how visitors to Defense Distributed's website are hindered in their ability to protect their own interests. In fact, the presence of SAF as a plaintiff suggests to the contrary. Thus, whether Defense Distributed has standing to assert a claim of a violation of the Second Amendment is a very close question.

Lack of standing by one plaintiff is not dispositive, however. See *Village of Arlington Heights v. Metro. Hous. Dev. Corp.*, 429 U.S. 252, 264 (1977) (court need not decide third-party standing question, "[f]or we have at least one individual plaintiff who has demonstrated standing to assert these rights as his own"). And SAF's standing presents a much less difficult question. It asserts it has standing, as an association, to assert the rights of its members. See *Warth v.*

---

<sup>5</sup> Defense Distributed describes itself as organized and operated "for the purpose of defending the civil liberty of popular access to arms guaranteed by the United States Constitution" through "facilitating global access to" information related to 3D printing of firearms, and specifically "to publish and distribute, *at no cost to the public*, such information and knowledge on the Internet in promotion of the public interest." (Compl. ¶ 1) (emphasis added).

*Seldin*, 422 U.S. 490, 511 (1975) (“[e]ven in the absence of injury to itself, an association may have standing solely as the representative of its members”). Associational standing requires showing: (1) the association’s members have standing to sue in their own right; (2) the interests at issue are germane to the association’s purpose; and (3) the participation of individual members in the lawsuit is not required. *Ass’n of Am. Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. v. Tex. Med. Bd.*, 627 F.3d 547, 550-51 (5th Cir. 2010) (citing *Hunt v. Wash. St. Apple Adver. Comm’n*, 432 U.S. 333, 343 (1977)). “The first prong requires that at least one member of the association have standing to sue in his or her own right.” *National Rifle Ass’n of Am., Inc. v. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, & Explosives*, 700 F.3d 185, 191 (5th Cir. 2012).

Defendants limit their challenge to SAF’s standing solely to whether any of its members have standing to sue in their own right. Specifically, Defendants contend SAF has merely asserted a conjectural injury, by suggesting its members would access computer files in the future. In response, SAF has provided affidavit testimony from two of its members stating they would access the computer files at issue via the Defense Distributed website, study, learn from and share the files, but are unable to do so due to Defendants’ interpretation of the ITAR regulatory scheme. (Plf. Reply Exs. 3-4). This testimony satisfies the “injury in fact” portion of the standing inquiry.

Defendants further contend any injury is not fairly traceable to their conduct. They argue the ITAR does not prevent SAF members in the United States from acquiring the files directly from Defense Distributed. But this argument goes to the burden imposed on SAF members, which is a question aimed at the merits of the claim, not standing. See *Davis v. United States*, 131 S. Ct. 2419, 2434, n.10 (one must not “confus[e] weakness on the merits with absence of Article III standing”). In this case, the inability of SAF members to download the computer files at issue off the Internet is the injury in fact of the SAF members, and is clearly traceable to the conduct of Defendants. The Court therefore finds SAF has standing to assert a claim of a violation of the Second Amendment. See *Nat’l Rifle Ass’n*, 700 F.3d at 192 (NRA had standing, on behalf of its

members under 21, to bring suit challenging laws prohibiting federal firearms licensees from selling handguns to 18-to-20-year-olds); *Ezell v. City of Chicago*, 651 F.3d 684, 696 (7th Cir. 2011) (SAF and Illinois Rifle Association had associational standing to challenge city ordinances requiring one hour of firing range training as prerequisite to lawful gun ownership and prohibiting all firing ranges in city); *Mance v. Holder*, 2015 WL 567302, at \*5 (N.D. Tex. Feb. 11, 2015) (non-profit organization dedicated to promoting Second Amendment rights had associational standing to bring action challenging federal regulatory regime as it relates to buying, selling, and transporting of handguns over state lines).

#### **b. Merits**

The Second Amendment provides: “A well regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed.” U.S. Const. amend. II. The Supreme Court has recognized that the Second Amendment confers an individual right to keep and bear arms. *See District of Columbia v. Heller*, 554 U.S. 570, 595 (2008). The Fifth Circuit uses a two-step inquiry to address claims under the Second Amendment. The first step is to determine whether the challenged law impinges upon a right protected by the Second Amendment—that is, whether the law regulates conduct that falls within the scope of the Second Amendment’s guarantee. The second step is to determine whether to apply intermediate or strict scrutiny to the law, and then to determine whether the law survives the proper level of scrutiny. *Nat’l Rifle Ass’n*, 700 F.3d at 194.

In the first step, the court is to “look to whether the law harmonizes with the historical traditions associated with the Second Amendment guarantee.” *Id.* (citing *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 577-628). Defendants argue at some length that restriction by a sovereign of export of firearms and other weapons has a lengthy historical tradition. Plaintiffs do not contest otherwise. Rather, Plaintiffs contend the conduct regulated here impinges on the ability to manufacture one’s own

firearms, in this case, by way of 3D printing.

While the founding fathers did not have access to such technology,<sup>6</sup> Plaintiffs maintain the ability to manufacture guns falls within the right to keep and bear arms protected by the Second Amendment. Plaintiffs suggest, at the origins of the United States, blacksmithing and forging would have provided citizens with the ability to create their own firearms, and thus bolster their ability to “keep and bear arms.” While Plaintiffs’ logic is appealing, Plaintiffs do not cite any authority for this proposition, nor has the Court located any. The Court further finds telling that in the Supreme Court’s exhaustive historical analysis set forth in *Heller*, the discussion of the meaning of “keep and bear arms” did not touch in any way on an individual’s right to manufacture or create those arms. The Court is thus reluctant to find the ITAR regulations constitute a burden on the core of the Second Amendment.

The Court will nonetheless presume a Second Amendment right is implicated and proceed with the second step of the inquiry, determining the appropriate level of scrutiny to apply. Plaintiffs assert strict scrutiny is proper here, relying on their contention that a core Second Amendment right is implicated. However, the appropriate level of scrutiny “depends on the nature of the conduct being regulated *and* the degree to which the challenged law burdens the right.” *Nat’l Rifle Ass’n*, 700 F.3d at 195 (emphasis added).

The burden imposed here falls well short of that generally at issue in Second Amendment cases. SAF members are not prevented from “possess[ing] and us[ing] a handgun to defend his or her home and family.” *Id.* at 195 (citations omitted). The Fifth Circuit’s decision in *National Rifle Association* is instructive. At issue was a regulatory scheme which prohibited federally licensed firearms dealers from selling handguns to persons under the age of twenty-one. The court reasoned that only intermediate scrutiny applied for three reasons: (1) an age qualification on

---

<sup>6</sup> Nonetheless, “the Second Amendment extends, *prima facie*, to all instruments that constitute bearable arms, even those that were not in existence at the time of the founding.” *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 582.

commercial firearm sales was significantly different from a total prohibition on handgun possession; (2) the age restriction did not strike at the core of the Second Amendment by preventing persons aged eighteen to twenty from possessing and using handguns for home defense because it was not a historical outlier; and (3) the restriction only had temporary effect because the targeted group would eventually age out of the restriction's reach. *Id.* at 205–07. In this case, SAF members are not prohibited from manufacturing their own firearms, nor are they prohibited from keeping and bearing other firearms. Most strikingly, SAF members in the United States are not prohibited from acquiring the computer files at issue directly from Defense Distributed. The Court thus concludes only intermediate scrutiny is warranted here. *See also Nat'l Rifle Ass'n of Am., Inc. v. McCraw*, 719 F.3d 338, 347–48 (5th Cir. 2013), *cert. denied*, 134 S. Ct. 1365 (2014) (applying intermediate scrutiny to constitutional challenge to state statute prohibiting 18-20-year-olds from carrying handguns in public).

As reviewed above, the regulatory scheme of the AECA and ITAR survives an intermediate level of scrutiny, as it advances a legitimate governmental interest in a not unduly burdensome fashion. *See also McCraw*, 719 F.3d at 348 (statute limiting under 21-year-olds from carrying handguns in public advances important government objective of advancing public safety by curbing violent crime); *Nat'l Rifle Ass'n*, 700 F.3d at 209 (“The legitimate and compelling state interest in protecting the community from crime cannot be doubted.”). Accordingly, the Court finds Plaintiffs have not shown a substantial likelihood of success on the merits.

#### **E. Fifth Amendment**

Plaintiffs finally argue the prior restraint scheme of the ITAR is void for vagueness and thus in violation of their right to due process. “It is a basic principle of due process that an enactment is void for vagueness if its prohibitions are not clearly defined.” *Grayned v. City of Rockford*, 408 U.S. 104, 108 (1972). The Fifth Amendment prohibits the enforcement of vague criminal laws, but

the threshold for declaring a law void for vagueness is high. “The strong presumptive validity that attaches to an Act of Congress has led this Court to hold many times that statutes are not automatically invalidated as vague simply because difficulty is found in determining whether certain marginal offenses fall within their language.” *United States v. Nat’l Dairy Prods. Corp.*, 372 U.S. 29, 32 (1963). Rather, it is sufficient if a statute sets out an “ascertainable standard.” *United States v. L. Cohen Grocery Co.*, 255 U.S. 81, 89 (1921). A statute is thus void for vagueness only if it wholly “fails to provide a person of ordinary intelligence fair notice of what is prohibited, or is so standardless that it authorizes or encourages seriously discriminatory enforcement.” *United States v. Williams*, 553 U.S. 285, 304 (2008).

Plaintiffs here assert broadly that ITAR is unconstitutionally vague because “persons of ordinary intelligence” must guess as to whether their speech would fall under its auspices. As an initial matter, the Court notes at least two circuits have rejected due process challenges to the AECA and ITAR, and upheld criminal convictions for its violation. See *Zhen Zhou Wu*, 711 F.3d at 13 (rejecting defendants’ argument “that this carefully crafted regulatory scheme—which has remained in place for more than a quarter century—is unconstitutionally vague” as applied to them); *United States v. Hsu*, 364 F.3d 192, 198 (4th Cir. 2004) (holding the AECA and its implementing regulations not unconstitutionally vague as applied to defendants). Plaintiffs neither acknowledge those decisions nor explain how their rationale is inapplicable to their situation.

The Supreme Court has recently noted its precedent generally limits such challenges to “statutes that tied criminal culpability” to conduct which required “wholly subjective judgments without statutory definitions, narrowing context, or settled legal meanings.” *Humanitarian Law Project*, 561 U.S. at 20 (quoting *Williams*, 553 U.S. at 306). Plaintiffs’ challenge here is additionally hampered because they have not made precisely clear which portion of the ITAR language they believe is unconstitutionally vague.

To the degree Plaintiffs contend “defense articles” is vague, as Defendants point out, the

term “defense articles” is specifically defined to include items on the Munitions List, which contains twenty-one categories of governed articles, as well as information “which is required for the design, development, production, manufacture, assembly, operation, repair, testing, maintenance or modification of defense articles” which additionally “includes information in the form of blueprints, drawings, photographs, plans, instructions or documentation.” See 22 C.F.R. §§ 120.6 (defining “defense articles”), 120.10 (a) (defining technical data) & 121.1 (Munitions List). Although lengthy, the cited regulations do not themselves include subjective terms, but rather identify items with significant specificity. For example, the first category “Firearms, Close Assault Weapons and Combat Shotguns” includes eight subcategories such as “Nonautomatic and semi-automatic firearms to caliber .50 inclusive (12.7 mm),” as well as six interpretations of the terms. 22 C.F.R. § 121.1. The Court has little trouble finding these provisions survive a vagueness challenge.

The term “export” is also defined in the ITAR, although at lesser length. At issue here, “export” is defined to include “[d]isclosing (including oral or visual disclosure) or transferring technical data to a foreign person, whether in the United States or abroad.” 22 C.F.R. § 120.17(a)(4). Plaintiffs here admit they wish to post on the Internet, for free download, files which include directions for the 3D printing of firearms. Persons of ordinary intelligence are clearly put on notice by the language of the regulations that such a posting would fall within the definition of export.

Accordingly, the Court concludes Plaintiffs have not shown a likelihood of success on the merits of their claim under the Fifth Amendment.

#### IV. CONCLUSION

Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction (Clerk's Dkt. #7) is hereby **DENIED**.

**SIGNED** on August 4, 2015.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "R. Pitman", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

ROBERT L. PITMAN  
UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

# EXHIBIT

## I

**IN THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT**

United States Court of Appeals  
Fifth Circuit

**FILED**

September 20, 2016

Lyle W. Cayce  
Clerk

---

No. 15-50759

---

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTED; SECOND AMENDMENT FOUNDATION,  
INCORPORATED,

Plaintiffs - Appellants

v.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE; JOHN F. KERRY, In His  
Official Capacity as the Secretary of the Department of State;  
DIRECTORATE OF DEFENSE TRADE CONTROLS, Department of State  
Bureau of Political Military Affairs; KENNETH B. HANDELMAN,  
Individually and in His Official Capacity as the Deputy Assistant Secretary  
of State for Defense Trade Controls in the Bureau of Political-Military  
Affairs; C. EDWARD PEARTREE, Individually and in His Official Capacity  
as the Director of the Office of Defense Trade Controls Policy Division;  
SARAH J. HEIDEMA, Individually and in Her Official Capacity as the  
Division Chief, Regulatory and Multilateral Affairs, Office of Defense Trade  
Controls Policy; GLENN SMITH, Individually and in His Official Capacity as  
the Senior Advisor, Office of Defense Trade Controls,

Defendants - Appellees

---

Appeal from the United States District Court  
for the Western District of Texas

---

Before DAVIS, JONES, and GRAVES, Circuit Judges.

W. EUGENE DAVIS, Circuit Judge:

Plaintiffs-Appellants Defense Distributed and Second Amendment  
Foundation, Inc. have sued Defendants-Appellees, the United States

No. 15-50759

Department of State, the Secretary of State, the DDTC, and various agency employees (collectively, the “State Department”), seeking to enjoin enforcement of certain laws governing the export of unclassified technical data relating to prohibited munitions. Because the district court concluded that the public interest in national security outweighs Plaintiffs-Appellants’ interest in protecting their constitutional rights, it denied a preliminary injunction, and they timely appealed. We conclude the district court did not abuse its discretion and therefore affirm.

## I. Background

Defense Distributed is a nonprofit organization operated, in its own words, “for the purpose of promoting popular access to arms guaranteed by the United States Constitution” by “facilitating global access to, and the collaborative production of, information and knowledge related to the 3D printing of arms; and by publishing and distributing such information and knowledge on the Internet at no cost to the public.” Second Amendment Foundation, Inc. is a nonprofit devoted more generally to promoting Second Amendment rights.

Defense Distributed furthers its goals by creating computer files used to create weapons and weapon parts, including lower receivers for AR-15 rifles.<sup>1</sup> The lower receiver is the part of the firearm to which the other parts are attached. It is the only part of the rifle that is legally considered a firearm under federal law, and it ordinarily contains the serial number, which in part allows law enforcement to trace the weapon. Because the other gun parts, such as the barrel and magazine, are not legally considered firearms, they are not

---

<sup>1</sup> The district court capably summarized the facts in its memorandum opinion and order. *See Def. Distributed v. U.S. Dep’t of State*, 121 F. Supp. 3d 680, 686-88 (W.D. Tex. 2015). The facts set out in this opinion come largely from the district court’s opinion and the parties’ briefs.

No. 15-50759

regulated as such. Consequently, the purchase of a lower receiver is restricted and may require a background check or registration, while the other parts ordinarily may be purchased anonymously.

The law provides a loophole, however: anyone may make his or her own unserialized, untraceable lower receiver for personal use, though it is illegal to transfer such weapons in any way. Typically, this involves starting with an “80% lower receiver,” which is simply an unfinished piece of metal that looks quite a bit like a lower receiver but is not legally considered one and may therefore be bought and sold freely. It requires additional milling and other work to turn into a functional lower receiver. Typically this would involve using jigs (milling patterns), a drill press, other tools, and some degree of machining expertise to carefully complete the lower receiver. The result, combined with the other, unregulated gun parts, is an unserialized, untraceable rifle.

Defense Distributed’s innovation was to create computer files to allow people to easily produce their own weapons and weapon parts using relatively affordable and readily available equipment. Defense Distributed has explained the technologies as follows:

Three-dimensional (“3D”) printing technology allows a computer to “print” a physical object (as opposed to a two-dimensional image on paper). Today, 3D printers are sold at stores such as Home Depot and Best Buy, and the instructions for printing everything from jewelry to toys to car parts are shared and exchanged freely online at sites like GrabCAD.com and Thingiverse.com. Computer numeric control (“CNC”) milling, an older industrial technology, involves a computer directing the operation of a drill upon an object. 3D printing is “additive;” using raw materials, the printer constructs a new object. CNC milling is “subtractive,” carving something (more) useful from an existing object.

Both technologies require some instruction set or “recipe”—in the case of 3D printers, computer aided design (“CAD”) files, typically

No. 15-50759

in .stl format; for CNC machines, text files setting out coordinates and functions to direct a drill.<sup>2</sup>

Defense Distributed's files allow virtually anyone with access to a 3D printer to produce, among other things, Defense Distributed's single-shot plastic pistol called the Liberator and a fully functional plastic AR-15 lower receiver. In addition to 3D printing files, Defense Distributed also sells its own desktop CNC mill marketed as the Ghost Gunner, as well as metal 80% lower receivers. With CNC milling files supplied by Defense Distributed, Ghost Gunner operators are able to produce fully functional, unserialized, and untraceable metal AR-15 lower receivers in a largely automated fashion.

Everything discussed above is legal for United States citizens and will remain legal for United States citizens regardless of the outcome of this case. This case concerns Defense Distributed's desire to share all of its 3D printing and CNC milling files online, available without cost to anyone located anywhere in the world, free of regulatory restrictions.

Beginning in 2012, Defense Distributed posted online, for free download by anyone in the world, a number of computer files, including those for the Liberator pistol (the "Published Files"). On May 8, 2013, the State Department sent a letter to Defense Distributed requesting that it remove the files from the internet on the ground that sharing them in that manner violates certain laws. The district court summarized the relevant statutory and regulatory framework as follows:

Under the Arms Export Control Act ("AECA"), "the President is authorized to control the import and the export of defense articles and defense services" and to "promulgate regulations for the import and export of such articles and services." 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1). The AECA imposes both civil and criminal penalties for violation of its provisions and implementing regulations, including

---

<sup>2</sup> Plaintiffs-Appellants' Original Brief on Appeal.

No. 15-50759

monetary fines and imprisonment. *Id.* § 2278(c) & (e). The President has delegated his authority to promulgate implementing regulations to the Secretary of State. Those regulations, the International Traffic in Arms Regulation (“ITAR”), are in turn administered by the DDTC [Directorate of Defense Trade Controls] and its employees. 22 C.F.R. 120.1(a).

The AECA directs that the “defense articles” designated under its terms constitute the United States “Munitions List.” 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1). The Munitions List “is not a compendium of specific controlled items,” rather it is a “series of categories describing the kinds of items” qualifying as “defense articles.” *United States v. Zhen Zhou Wu*, 711 F.3d 1, 12 (1st Cir.) *cert. denied sub nom. Yufeng Wei v. United States*, —U.S. —, 134 S. Ct. 365, 187 L. Ed. 2d 160 (2013). Put another way, the Munitions List contains “attributes rather than names.” *United States v. Pulungan*, 569 F.3d 326, 328 (7th Cir. 2009) (explaining “an effort to enumerate each item would be futile,” as market is constantly changing). The term “defense articles” also specifically includes “technical data recorded or stored in any physical form, models, mockups or other items that reveal technical data directly relating to items designated in” the Munitions List. 22 C.F.R. § 120.6

A party unsure about whether a particular item is a “defense article” covered by the Munitions List may file a “commodity jurisdiction” request with the DDTC. *See* 22 C.F.R. § 120.4 (describing process). The regulations state the DDTC “will provide a preliminary response within 10 working days of receipt of a complete request for commodity jurisdiction.” *Id.* § 120.4(e). If a final determination is not provided after 45 days, “the applicant may request in writing to the Director, Office of Defense Trade Controls Policy that this determination be given expedited processing.” *Id.*<sup>3</sup>

In short, the State Department contended: (1) the Published Files were potentially related to ITAR-controlled “technical data” relating to items on the USML; (2) posting ITAR-controlled files on the internet for foreign nationals

---

<sup>3</sup> *See Def. Distributed v. U.S. Dep’t of State*, 121 F. Supp. 3d 680, 687-88 (W.D. Tex. 2015).

No. 15-50759

to download constitutes “export”; and (3) Defense Distributed therefore must obtain prior approval from the State Department before “exporting” those files. Defense Distributed complied with the State Department’s request by taking down the Published Files and seeking commodity jurisdiction requests for them. It did eventually obtain approval to post some of the non-regulated files, but *all* of the Published Files continue to be shared online on third party sites like The Pirate Bay.

Since then, Defense Distributed has not posted any new files online. Instead, it is seeking prior approval from the State Department and/or DDTC before doing so, and it has not obtained such approval. The new files Defense Distributed seeks to share online include the CNC milling files required to produce an AR-15 lower receiver with the Ghost Gunner and various other 3D printed weapons or weapon parts.

### **District Court Proceedings**

In the meantime, Defense Distributed and Second Amendment Foundation, Inc., sued the State Department, seeking to enjoin them from enforcing the regulations discussed above. Plaintiffs-Appellants argue that the State Department’s interpretation of the AECA, through the ITAR regulations, constitutes an unconstitutional prior restraint on protected First Amendment speech, to wit, the 3D printing and CNC milling files they seek to place online.<sup>4</sup> They also claim violations of the Second and Fifth Amendments. Plaintiffs-Appellants’ challenges to the regulatory scheme are both facial and as applied, and they ultimately seek a declaration that no prepublication approval is

---

<sup>4</sup> The State Department does not restrict the export of the Ghost Gunner machine itself or the user manual, only the specific CNC milling files used to produce the AR-15 lower receivers with it, as well as all 3D printing files used to produce prohibited weapons and weapon parts.

No. 15-50759

needed for privately generated unclassified information, whether or not that data may constitute “technical data” relating to items on the USML.

Plaintiffs-Appellants sought a preliminary injunction against the State Department, essentially seeking to have the district court suspend enforcement of ITAR’s prepublication approval requirement pending final resolution of this case. The district court denied the preliminary injunction, and Plaintiffs-Appellants timely filed this appeal. We review the denial of a preliminary injunction for abuse of discretion, but we review any questions of law de novo.<sup>5</sup>

To obtain a preliminary injunction, the applicant must show (1) a substantial likelihood that he will prevail on the merits, (2) a substantial threat that he will suffer irreparable injury if the injunction is not granted, (3) that his threatened injury outweighs the threatened harm to the party whom he seeks to enjoin, and (4) that granting the preliminary injunction will not disserve the public interest. “We have cautioned repeatedly that a preliminary injunction is an extraordinary remedy which should not be granted unless the party seeking it has ‘clearly carried the burden of persuasion’ on all four requirements.”<sup>6</sup>

We have long held that satisfying one requirement does not necessarily affect the analysis of the other requirements. In *Southern Monorail Co. v. Robbins & Myers, Inc.*, 666 F.2d 185 (5th Cir. Unit B 1982), for example, the district court had denied a preliminary injunction solely because it found that the movant, Robbins & Myers, failed to satisfy the balance of harm requirement. On appeal, Robbins & Myers argued that it had clearly shown a substantial likelihood of success on the merits, and satisfying that requirement should give rise to a presumption of irreparable harm and a presumption that the balance of harm tipped in its favor. We disagreed:

---

<sup>5</sup> *PCI Transp., Inc. v. Fort Worth & W. R. Co.*, 418 F.3d 535, 545 (5th Cir. 2005) (footnotes omitted)

<sup>6</sup> *Id.*

No. 15-50759

Because we dispose of this case on the balance of harm question, we need not decide and we express no views upon whether a presumption of irreparable injury as a matter of law is appropriate once a party demonstrates a substantial likelihood of success on the merits of an infringement claim. In other words, even assuming *arguendo* that Robbins & Myers has shown a substantial likelihood of success on the merits of its infringement claim and that irreparable injury should be presumed from such a showing (two issues not addressed by the district court in this case), we still uphold the district court's decision, which rested solely on the balance of harm factor. We agree that Robbins & Myers has failed to carry its burden of showing that the threatened harm to it from the advertisement outweighs the harm to Southern Monorail from the intercept. In addition, we expressly reject Robbins & Myers' suggestion that we adopt a rule that the balance of harm factor should be presumed in the movant's favor from a demonstration of a substantial likelihood of success on the merits of an infringement claim. Such a presumption of the balance of harm factor would not comport with the discretionary and equitable nature of the preliminary injunction in general and of the balance of harm factor in particular. *See Ideal Industries, Inc. v. Gardner Bender, Inc.*, 612 F.2d 1018, 1026 (7th Cir. 1979), *cert. denied*, 447 U.S. 924, 100 S. Ct. 3016, 65 L. Ed. 2d 1116 (1980) (district court obligated to weigh relative hardship to parties in relation to decision to grant or deny preliminary injunction, even when irreparable injury shown).<sup>7</sup>

The district court concluded that the preliminary injunction should be denied because Plaintiffs-Appellants failed to satisfy the balance of harm and public interest requirements, which do not concern the merits. (Assuming without deciding that Plaintiffs-Appellants have suffered the loss of First and Second Amendment freedoms, they have satisfied the irreparable harm requirement because any such loss, however intangible or limited in time,

---

<sup>7</sup> *Id.* at 187-88.

No. 15-50759

constitutes irreparable injury.<sup>8</sup>) In extensive dicta comprising nearly two-thirds of its memorandum opinion, the district court also concluded that Plaintiffs-Appellants failed to show a likelihood of success on the merits. Plaintiffs-Appellants timely appealed, asserting essentially the same arguments on appeal. Plaintiffs-Appellants continue to bear the burden of persuasion on appeal.

### Analysis

Because the district court held that Plaintiffs-Appellants only satisfied the irreparable harm requirement, they may obtain relief on appeal only if they show that the district court abused its discretion on all three of the other requirements. The district court denied the preliminary injunction based on its finding that Plaintiffs-Appellants failed to meet the two non-merits requirements by showing that (a) the threatened injury to them outweighs the threatened harm to the State Department, and (b) granting the preliminary injunction will not disserve the public interest. The court only addressed the likelihood of success on the merits as an additional reason for denying the injunction. Because we conclude the district court did not abuse its discretion on its non-merits findings, we decline to address the merits requirement.

The crux of the district court's decision is essentially its finding that the government's exceptionally strong interest in national defense and national security outweighs Plaintiffs-Appellants' very strong constitutional rights under these circumstances. Before the district court, as on appeal, Plaintiffs-Appellants failed to give *any* weight to the public interest in national defense and national security, as the district court noted:

---

<sup>8</sup> See *Def. Distributed*, 121 F. Supp. 3d at 689 (citing *Elrod v. Burns*, 427 U.S. 347, 373, 96 S. Ct. 2673, 49 L. Ed. 2d 547 (1976); *Palmer v. Waxahachie Indep. Sch. Dist.*, 579 F.3d 502, 506 (5th Cir. 2009); *Ezell v. City of Chicago*, 651 F.3d 684, 699 (7th Cir. 2011)).

No. 15-50759

Plaintiffs rather summarily assert the balance of interests tilts in their favor because “[I]t is always in the public interest to prevent the violation of a party’s constitutional rights.” *Awad v. Ziriax*, 670 F.3d 1111, 1132 (10th Cir. 2012); *see also Jackson Women’s Health Org. v. Currier*, 760 F.3d 448, 458 n. 9 (5th Cir. 2014) (district court did not abuse its discretion in finding injunction would not disserve public interest because it will prevent constitutional deprivations).<sup>9</sup>

Ordinarily, of course, the protection of constitutional rights *would* be the highest public interest at issue in a case. That is not necessarily true here, however, because the State Department has asserted a very strong public interest in national defense and national security. Indeed, the State Department’s stated interest in preventing foreign nationals—including all manner of enemies of this country—from obtaining technical data on how to produce weapons and weapon parts is not merely tangentially related to national defense and national security; it lies squarely within that interest.

In the State Department’s interpretation, its ITAR regulations directly flow from the AECA and are the only thing preventing Defense Distributed from “exporting” to foreign nationals (by posting online) prohibited technical data pertaining to items on the USML. Plaintiffs-Appellants disagree with the State Department’s interpretation, but that question goes to the merits.

Because Plaintiffs-Appellants’ interest in their constitutional rights and the State Department’s interest in national defense and national security are both public interests, the district court observed that “[i]n this case, the inquiry [on these two requirements] essentially collapses.”<sup>10</sup> It reasoned:

While Plaintiffs’ assertion of a public interest in protection of constitutional rights is well-taken, it fails to consider the public’s keen interest in restricting the export of defense articles. *See Winter v. Natural Res. Def. Council, Inc.*, 555 U.S. 7, 24–25, 129 S.

---

<sup>9</sup> *Id.* at 689.

<sup>10</sup> *Id.*

No. 15-50759

Ct. 365, 172 L. Ed. 2d 249 (2008) (discussing failure of district court to consider injunction’s adverse impact on public interest in national defense); *Am. Civil Liberties Union v. Clapper*, 785 F.3d 787, 826 (2nd Cir. 2015) (characterizing maintenance of national security as “public interest of the highest order”). It also fails to account for the interest—and authority—of the President and Congress in matters of foreign policy and export. *See Haig v. Agee*, 453 U.S. 280, 292, 101 S. Ct. 2766, 69 L. Ed. 2d 640 (1981) (matters relating to conduct of foreign relations “are so exclusively entrusted to the political branches of government as to be largely immune from judicial inquiry or interference”); *United States v. Pink*, 315 U.S. 203, 222–23, 62 S. Ct. 552, 86 L. Ed. 796 (1942) (conduct of foreign relations “is committed by the Constitution to the political departments of the Federal Government”); *Spectrum Stores, Inc. v. Citgo Petroleum Corp.*, 632 F.3d 938, 950 (5th Cir. 2011) (matters implicating foreign relations and military affairs generally beyond authority of court’s adjudicative powers).

As to Plaintiff’s second contention, that an injunction would not bar Defendants from controlling the export of classified information, it is significant that Plaintiffs maintain the posting of files on the Internet for free download does not constitute “export” for the purposes of the AECA and ITAR. But Defendants clearly believe to the contrary. Thus, Plaintiffs’ contention that the grant of an injunction permitting them to post files that Defendants contend are governed by the AECA and ITAR would not bar Defendants from controlling “export” of such materials stand in sharp [contrast] to Defendants’ assertion of the public interest. The Court thus does not believe Plaintiffs have met their burden as to the final two prongs necessary for granting Plaintiffs a preliminary injunction. Nonetheless, in an abundance of caution, the Court will turn to the core of Plaintiffs’ motion for a preliminary injunction, whether they have shown a likelihood of success on their claims[.]<sup>11</sup>

Plaintiffs-Appellants suggest the district court disregarded their paramount interest in protecting their constitutional rights. That is not so. The district court’s decision was based not on discounting Plaintiffs-Appellants’

---

<sup>11</sup> *Id.* at 689-90.

No. 15-50759

interest but rather on finding that the public interest in national defense and national security is stronger here, and the harm to the government is greater than the harm to Plaintiffs-Appellants. We cannot say the district court abused its discretion on these facts.

Because both public interests asserted here are strong, we find it most helpful to focus on the balance of harm requirement, which looks to the relative harm to both parties if the injunction is granted or denied. If we affirm the district court's denial, but Plaintiffs-Appellants eventually prove they are entitled to a permanent injunction, their constitutional rights will have been violated in the meantime, but only temporarily. Plaintiffs-Appellants argue that this result is absurd because the Published Files are already available through third party websites such as the Pirate Bay, but granting the preliminary injunction sought by Plaintiffs-Appellants would allow them to share online not only the Published Files but also any new, previously unpublished files. That leads us to the other side of the balance of harm inquiry.

If we reverse the district court's denial and instead grant the preliminary injunction, Plaintiffs-Appellants would legally be permitted to post on the internet as many 3D printing and CNC milling files as they wish, including the Ghost Gunner CNC milling files for producing AR-15 lower receivers and additional 3D-printed weapons and weapon parts. Even if Plaintiffs-Appellants eventually fail to obtain a permanent injunction, the files posted in the interim would remain online essentially forever, hosted by foreign websites such as the Pirate Bay and freely available worldwide. That is not a far-fetched hypothetical: the initial Published Files are still available on such sites, and Plaintiffs-Appellants have indicated they will share additional, previously unreleased files as soon as they are permitted to do so. Because those files would never go away, a preliminary injunction would function, in effect, as a

No. 15-50759

permanent injunction as to all files released in the interim. Thus, the national defense and national security interest would be harmed forever. The fact that national security might be permanently harmed while Plaintiffs-Appellants' constitutional rights might be temporarily harmed strongly supports our conclusion that the district court did not abuse its discretion in weighing the balance in favor of national defense and national security.

In sum, we conclude that the district court did not abuse its discretion in denying Plaintiffs-Appellants' preliminary injunction based on their failure to carry their burden of persuasion on two of the three non-merits requirements for preliminary injunctive relief, namely the balance of harm and the public interest. We therefore affirm the district court's denial and decline to reach the question of whether Plaintiffs-Appellants have demonstrated a substantial likelihood of success on the merits.<sup>12</sup>

---

<sup>12</sup> The dissent disagrees with this opinion's conclusion that the balance of harm and public interest factors favor the State Department such that Plaintiffs-Appellants' likelihood of success on the merits could not change the outcome. The dissent argues that we "should have held that the domestic internet publication" of the technical data at issue presents no "immediate danger to national security, especially in light of the fact that many of these files are now widely available over the Internet and that the world is awash with small arms."

We note the following: (1) If Plaintiffs-Appellants' publication on the Internet were truly domestic, i.e., limited to United States citizens, there is no question that it would be legal. The question presented in this case is whether Plaintiffs-Appellants may place such files on the Internet for unrestricted worldwide download. (2) This case does not concern only the files that Plaintiffs-Appellants previously made available online. Plaintiffs-Appellants have indicated their intent to make many more files available for download as soon as they are legally allowed to do so. Thus, the bulk of the potential harm has not yet been done but could be if Plaintiffs-Appellants obtain a preliminary injunction that is later determined to have been erroneously granted. (3) The world may be "awash with small arms," but it is not yet awash with the ability to make untraceable firearms anywhere with virtually no technical skill. For these reasons and the ones we set out above, we remain convinced that the potential permanent harm to the State Department's strong national security interest outweighs the potential temporary harm to Plaintiffs-Appellants' strong First Amendment interest.

As to the dissent's extensive discussion of Plaintiffs-Appellants' likelihood of success on the merits of the First Amendment issue, we take no position. Even a First Amendment violation does not necessarily trump the government's interest in national defense. We simply hold that Plaintiffs-Appellants have not carried their burden on two of the four requirements for a preliminary injunction: the balance of harm and the public interest.

No. 15-50759

We are mindful of the fact that the parties and the amici curiae in this case focused on the merits, and understandably so. This case presents a number of novel legal questions, including whether the 3D printing and/or CNC milling files at issue here may constitute protected speech under the First Amendment, the level of scrutiny applicable to the statutory and regulatory scheme here, whether posting files online for unrestricted download may constitute “export,” and whether the ITAR regulations establish an impermissible prior restraint scheme. These are difficult questions, and we take no position on the ultimate outcome other than to agree with the district court that it is not yet time to address the merits.

On remand, the district court eventually will have to address the merits, and it will be able to do so with the benefit of a more fully developed record. The amicus briefs submitted in this case were very helpful and almost all supported Plaintiffs-Appellants’ general position. Given the importance of the issues presented, we may only hope that amici continue to provide input into the broader implications of this dispute.

### **Conclusion**

For the reasons set out above, we conclude that the district court did not abuse its discretion by denying the preliminary injunction on the non-merits requirements. AFFIRMED.

# EXHIBIT

# J



**United States Department of State**  
*Bureau of Political-Military Affairs*  
*Directorate of Defense Trade Controls*  
Washington, D.C. 20522-0112

July 27, 2018

Mr. Cody R. Wilson, Defense Distributed, and Second Amendment Foundation, Inc.  
c/o Mr. Matthew A. Goldstein  
Snell & Wilmer  
One South Church Avenue  
Suite 1500  
Tucson, AZ 85701-1630

RE: Directorate of Defense Trade Controls Approval of Certain Files for Public Release

Dear Mr. Wilson, Defense Distributed, and Second Amendment Foundation, Inc.:

This letter is provided in accordance with section 1(c) of the Settlement Agreement in the matter of *Defense Distributed, et al., v. U.S. Department of State, et al.*, No. 15-cv-372-RP (W.D. Tx.) (hereinafter referred to as "*Defense Distributed*"). As used in this letter,

- The phrase "Published Files" means the files described in paragraph 25 of Plaintiffs' Second Amended Complaint in *Defense Distributed*.
- The phrase "Ghost Gunner Files" means the files described in paragraph 36 of Plaintiffs' Second Amended Complaint in *Defense Distributed*.
- The phrase "CAD Files" means the files described in paragraph 40 of Plaintiffs' Second Amended Complaint in *Defense Distributed*.

The Department understands that Defense Distributed submitted the Published Files, Ghost Gunner Files, and CAD Files to the Department of Defense's Defense Office of Prepublication and Security Review (DOPSR) in 2014 to request review for approval for public release pursuant to International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) § 125.4(b)(13). It is our further understanding that DOPSR did not make a determination on the eligibility of these files for release, but instead referred you to the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC) regarding public release of these files.

I advise you that for the purposes of ITAR § 125.4(b)(13), the Department of State is a cognizant U.S. government department or agency, and DDTC has authority to issue the requisite approval for public release. To that end, I approve the Published Files, Ghost Gunner Files, and CAD Files for public release (i.e., unlimited distribution). As set forth in ITAR § 125.4(b)(13), technical data approved for public release by the cognizant U.S. government department or agency is not subject to the licensing requirements of the ITAR.

Sincerely,



Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary for the  
Directorate of Defense Trade Controls

# EXHIBIT K

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
2 WESTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON AT SEATTLE  
3

4 STATE OF WASHINGTON, et al., )  
5 ) C18-1115-RSL  
6 Plaintiffs, ) SEATTLE, WASHINGTON  
7 )  
8 v. ) August 21, 2018  
9 )  
10 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ) MOTION HEARING  
11 STATE, et al., )  
12 )  
13 Defendants. )

14  
15 VERBATIM REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS  
16 BEFORE THE HONORABLE ROBERT S. LASNIK  
17 UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE  
18  
19

20 APPEARANCES:  
21

22 For the Plaintiffs: Jeffrey G. Rupert  
23 Attorney General's Office  
24 PO Box 40110  
25 Olympia, WA 98504  
  
Jeffrey T. Sprung  
Kristin Beneski  
Zachary P. Jones  
Attorney General's Office  
800 5th Avenue  
Suite 2000  
Seattle, WA 98104  
  
Scott J. Kaplan  
Oregon Department of Justice  
100 SW Market Street  
Portland, OR 97201

1 For the Defendant Steven A. Myers  
United States US Department of Justice  
2 Defendants: 20 Massachusetts Avenue NW  
Washington, DC 20530

3 For the Defendant Charles R. Flores  
4 Defense Distributed: Daniel Hammond  
Beck Redden LLP  
5 1221 McKinney Street  
Suite 4500  
6 Houston, Texas 77010

7 For the Defendants Matthew Goldstein  
Defense Distributed; Farhang & Medcoff  
8 Second Amendment 4901 East Broadway Blvd.  
Foundation, Inc.; Suite 311  
9 and Conn Williamson: Tucson, AZ 85711

10 Joel B. Ard  
11 Immix Law Group PC  
701 5th Avenue  
12 Suite 4710  
Seattle, WA 98104

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 THE CLERK: Case C18-1115-L, State of Washington,  
2 et al, versus United States Department of State, et al.  
3 Counsel, would you please make your appearances.

4 MR. RUPERT: Jeff Rupert, Assistant Attorney General  
5 for plaintiff, states.

6 MR. SPRUNG: And Jeff Sprung, Assistant Attorney  
7 General.

8 MS. BENESKI: Kristin Beneski, Assistant Attorney  
9 General for the State of Washington.

10 MR. JONES: Zach Jones, Assistant Attorney for the  
11 State of Washington.

12 MR. KAPLAN: Scott Kaplan, Assistant Attorney General  
13 for the State of Oregon.

14 THE COURT: Who is also a member of the bar of the  
15 State of Washington.

16 MR. KAPLAN: Yes, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Great.

18 MR. MYERS: Good morning, Your Honor, Steven Myers on  
19 behalf of the federal defendants.

20 THE COURT: Mr. Myers, are you all alone representing  
21 the entire United States of America?

22 MR. MYERS: I am, Your Honor, yes.

23 THE COURT: We appreciate that.

24 MR. ARD: Good morning, Your Honor, Joel Ard for the  
25 defendants Second Amendment Foundation, Defense Distributed,

1 and Conn Williamson.

2 MR. GOLDSTEIN: Your Honor, Matthew Goldstein for the  
3 private parties Conn Williamson, Defense Distributed and  
4 Second Amendment Foundation.

5 THE COURT: Sure.

6 MR. HAMMOND: Dan Hammond for Defense Distributed.

7 MR. FLORES: Your Honor, my name is Chad Flores. I'm  
8 representing Defense Distributed. And I will be giving the  
9 argument for all of the private defendants.

10 THE COURT: Welcome, Mr. Flores. Thank you.

11 All right. Well, we are here for the follow-up of the  
12 temporary restraining order, and arguing today whether the  
13 Court should issue a preliminary injunction in this case.  
14 And I believe we will start with Mr. Rupert.

15 And there was an indication that, Mr. Sprung, you would  
16 address a Second Amendment issue if it came up; is that  
17 right?

18 MR. SPRUNG: Yes, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: Okay. I think I might save that for  
20 rebuttal. So thanks for letting me know.

21 So, Mr. Rupert, you have the floor.

22 MR. RUPERT: Thank you, Your Honor.

23 Your Honor, the State Department voluntarily entered into  
24 a settlement agreement with an organization run by a crypto  
25 anarchist. The State Department has chosen to give access to

1 potentially untraceable and undetectable firearms to any  
2 terrorist, felon, or domestic abuser, with a laptop and 3D  
3 printer. This Court granted a temporary restraining order,  
4 and we're now asking the Court to convert that to a  
5 preliminary injunction.

6 We have procedural claims, the 30-day notice to Congress  
7 and the Department of Defense concurrence, as well as an  
8 arbitrary and capricious claim. The order I was going to  
9 address it in, unless Your Honor wanted me to go in a  
10 different order, is I was going to address irreparable harm  
11 first, since that seems to be the main challenge by the  
12 government; then likelihood of success on the merits;  
13 standing; and --

14 THE COURT: That's fine.

15 MR. RUPERT: -- then First Amendment.

16 THE COURT: Um-hum.

17 MR. RUPERT: As far as irreparable harm, the  
18 government's chief contention is that the harms that the  
19 states have identified in their many declarations cannot be  
20 traced to the government's actions. I think that's  
21 thoroughly rebutted by the evidence in the record; in fact,  
22 by the government's own prior filings in the Texas  
23 litigation.

24 Notably, in the April 2018 brief, the government argued  
25 that the Internet does not have separate parts, domestic and

1 foreign, it's all one Internet. So once this information  
2 goes online, it's going to be available. And as the Court  
3 noted in its prior temporary restraining order decision, the  
4 proliferation of these firearms will have many of the  
5 negative impacts on the state level that the federal  
6 government once feared on an international stage.

7 The Court then quoted a number of the government's own  
8 words against them -- or not against them, excuse me, just as  
9 illustrative from the briefing. But I'd also highlight the  
10 declaration of Lisa Aguirre, or Aguirre, I'm not sure how you  
11 pronounce her name. But she talked about the potential for  
12 terrorist groups using such weapons against the United  
13 states.

14 Well, the states are a part of the United States. So we  
15 believe that the government's own evidence demonstrates that  
16 the government is well aware that significant harm could  
17 occur to the states if its rulings are permitted to stand  
18 here.

19 One of the central issues that is the cause for the harm  
20 is the widespread use of metal detectors. Now, we've  
21 submitted numerous declarations about metal detectors, and  
22 how they are used, and how they do not pick up these plastic  
23 guns. But I'd highlight the declaration from Mary McCord.  
24 She was the Acting Assistant Attorney General for National  
25 Security, retiring in May 2017. But she oversaw all federal

1 counterterrorism, espionage, and export control prosecutions,  
2 including prosecutions of terrorists.

3 And she details the difficulties that would occur if these  
4 guns become prevalent. Because they're just not picked up by  
5 metal detectors. And it's well known by the government, it's  
6 in Lisa Aguirre's declaration as well. Then there's numerous  
7 other declarations that make the same point.

8 But metal detectors, as are in the declarations, are used  
9 throughout the United States, in airports, the courthouse --  
10 in fact, the courthouse downstairs -- government buildings,  
11 prisons, stadiums, even schools. One of the interesting  
12 things one of the experts pointed out that I hadn't even  
13 thought about, that with 3D printers in schools, if the  
14 school has a metal detector, the gun could be printed in the  
15 school, even evading it further.

16 Now, this all demonstrates the public-safety concern that  
17 the states have raised here, by the government's sweeping  
18 change of its position that it had for five years. Now, the  
19 states have numerous laws about who is prohibited from owning  
20 a gun, such as felons, domestic abusers, those with mental  
21 health issues, or for age. And we have background checks  
22 that are used to identify those folks.

23 Some states even have limits on the manufacturing of a  
24 gun. Massachusetts does, for instance. New Jersey does as  
25 well. Well, all of those could easily be evaded, again, with

1 a 3D printer and these files. And then the issue becomes,  
2 that I just identified, the metal detectors are not going to  
3 be useful at all.

4 Just a few other points I'll highlight on irreparable  
5 harm, and then I'll move on. I want to just focus on, for a  
6 moment, the deposition of Professor Patel from the University  
7 of Washington, who is a MacArthur Genius Fellow. He talks  
8 about how 3D printing works now, and that this Liberator gun  
9 could easily be printed. But then also discusses the  
10 advances that he believes, in his opinion, will occur rapidly  
11 in this area, that the technology will proceed far -- be far  
12 better than we currently have, as new gun designs come out,  
13 and, frankly, the 3D printing advances.

14 I also want to highlight that the 3D guns will spread.  
15 And by that I'm referring to the declaration from Ron Hosko.  
16 He's a 30-year career FBI agent. He was the Assistant  
17 Director of the FBI's Criminal Investigative Division and led  
18 the Bureau's largest program worldwide. But his declaration  
19 discusses his experiences and his belief that the 3D printers  
20 will be embraced by criminal enterprises, if it becomes  
21 available.

22 One other thing to highlight, and then I'll kind of go on  
23 to a few other points here, is that we do know, from the  
24 declaration from Blake Graham, the special agent for the  
25 California Department of Justice, that ghost guns, these are

1 the metal guns that don't have any identifier on them, they  
2 are emerging more and more in California. They've been used  
3 in a number of mass shootings.

4 There's heightened risk of terrorist attacks. And the  
5 Aguirre and McCord declarations detail those. Then the  
6 ability of law enforcement to use serial numbers to solve  
7 crimes would be greatly compromised if these became  
8 widespread. And there, I point to the declaration of John  
9 Camper from the Colorado Bureau of Investigation, who they  
10 did some testing on these guns, and they concluded that  
11 standard forensic techniques cannot be applied to link a  
12 projectile or bullet to a particular 3D-printed firearm.  
13 That's because the barrel is not rifled, and the firing  
14 conditions can't be replicated. And, frankly, it was unsafe  
15 to fire some of the guns.

16 One of the things we hear in response is, well, the  
17 Undetectable Firearms Act, you know, that covers this, so why  
18 are you complaining, states? Well, as Mary McCord in her  
19 declaration notes that the Undetectable Firearms Act does  
20 nothing to deter terrorists or bad actors from making a 3D  
21 weapon. In fact, the current system has firearms dealers  
22 whose livelihood depends on compliance with federal and state  
23 law. But those will be removed if these become widespread.

24 I think Chief Best from the Seattle Police Department  
25 summed it up best with if we have 3D guns, you know, such a

1 world will be more dangerous for the public and for the  
2 police officers whose job it is to protect the public.

3 So we believe the irreparable harm element has been shown  
4 to grant a preliminary injunction. And we note that there is  
5 no evidence to the contrary submitted by the government or  
6 the other private defendants.

7 Turning now to likelihood of success on the merits. As we  
8 discussed last time, I think it's pretty clear the items are  
9 on the Munitions List. The government has taken that  
10 position for five years starting in 2013, all the way up to  
11 April 2018 in court filings.

12 They then took two actions to remove the items from the  
13 Munitions List, the temporary modification and the letter.  
14 Both require notice, 30 days' notice to Congress. And that's  
15 -- the statute that requires that is 22 -- excuse me --  
16 2778(f)(1).

17 There's no dispute that the notice to Congress was not  
18 given. And that's in the record with the declarations from  
19 Representative Engel, as well as the letter from Senator  
20 Menendez. The position of the government is, though, that it  
21 wasn't required because they believe that the statute, when  
22 it refers to items, is actually referring to a category or  
23 subcategories of items. We've discussed this in the brief,  
24 but we don't believe that finds support in the actual text of  
25 the statute or the case law.

1 And they also talk about a *Skidmore* defense. But *Skidmore*  
2 doesn't apply if the statute is unambiguous. In support we  
3 would highlight the CFR section that we highlighted, as well  
4 as the case law, which distinguishes between categories and  
5 items. And even the executive order that we have at issue,  
6 refers to items or categories of items. And if an item was a  
7 category it wouldn't make any sense.

8 So we believe that when these were removed, that notice  
9 was required. And there's no dispute it was not given.

10 THE COURT: Mr. Rupert, when we first met, the  
11 absence of 30-days notice was particularly acute, because we  
12 were acting on virtually no notice whatsoever. Now Congress  
13 obviously has, even if they haven't received the official  
14 notice, they're on notice. And they will have had about  
15 30 days to act. And I think it's fairly obvious they're not  
16 going to act. So what is the irreparable harm of not giving  
17 the notice?

18 MR. RUPERT: Actually the notice, if you look at the  
19 statute provision, it requires the notice shall describe the  
20 nature of any controls to be imposed, and that item under any  
21 other provision of law. It's just not clear what position  
22 the government is taking, if it is going to do anything to  
23 protect these weapons, under another mechanism or not. And  
24 it is a formal mechanism to Congress that is required to be  
25 done. And, again, it's a procedural claim, but it was not

1 done.

2 The other procedural claim that we identify was the  
3 concurrence of the Secretary of Defense. And there's a bit  
4 of a dispute whether that's reviewable. We believe it is  
5 based on the *City of Carmel* case from the Ninth Circuit. The  
6 government had cited a district court decision out of the  
7 D.C. -- D.C., the *Defender of Wildlife* case, which had some  
8 similar language. But I would say the *Defender of Wildlife*  
9 case noticeably has a section labeled, "Application and  
10 judicial review." That's not in the executive order that we  
11 have here. And we believe, therefore, that the *City of*  
12 *Carmel* case controls.

13 So as far as the Department of Defense, the declarations  
14 submitted by the government trying to explain what did occur,  
15 there's no mention in that declaration whatsoever that the  
16 Department of Defense concurred in the temporary  
17 modification.

18 I will say, though, that that declaration does say that  
19 the Department of Defense concurred in the letter. Now,  
20 there's no details about the date, time, or person that gave  
21 it. But it does say that. And I would note that there's a  
22 distinction between the letter and the modification, too.  
23 The letter addresses just the specific articles that were at  
24 issue. That's the Liberator gun and a few other items. The  
25 modification, on the other hand, was much broader, because

1 that covered not only the guns that -- the designs that had  
2 been submitted, but as well as any future 3D guns that might  
3 be submitted by private defendants or anyone else. So that's  
4 the much broader one that there's no concurrence from the  
5 Department of Defense.

6 Just to give background here. Removals from the Munitions  
7 List rarely occur. And I'm referring to the declaration from  
8 Representative Engel's letter as well as Senator Menendez's  
9 letter. And they explained the usual process that occurs  
10 where, well, 30 days is what is required statutorily. Often  
11 it's far greater than that. And the Department of Defense is  
12 involved in this whole process. And that just wasn't done  
13 here.

14 I want to move to the arbitrary and capricious claim. We  
15 don't have the record here, and we will need that when we  
16 reach the final merits of this, but we believe there is  
17 sufficient information before you right now to demonstrate a  
18 likelihood of success on the merits. That's because of the  
19 following: First, there's a prior CJ determination in 2015,  
20 as well as the Aguirre declarations that have findings that  
21 these items need to be on the Munitions List for national  
22 security reasons. And they also detail the harm that would  
23 occur if they were removed.

24 Second, the government in past litigation filings for over  
25 three years, said essentially the same thing, discussing the

1 harms and need for national security for these items to  
2 remain on the Munitions List. And the third, I would cite  
3 the Heidema declaration that the government has submitted in  
4 opposition. Now, this declaration details the government's  
5 rationale for making its decision.

6 Now, it does, as I mentioned, address the concurrence to  
7 the letter by the Department of Defense. But it's notable  
8 about what is not in this declaration. This declaration  
9 doesn't say there's any justification, rationale or findings  
10 for the government's change in position from 2015 in the CJ  
11 or the Aguirre declaration until now.

12 The government's declaration does not say there's any  
13 national security or public safety, it doesn't even mention  
14 at all about putting these guns out there. And there's --  
15 the government doesn't say that a new CJ was done. What the  
16 government does rely on is proposed rulemaking that it has  
17 done to move some items from Category I of the Munitions  
18 List, over to the Commerce Department.

19 But this can't be a basis for this decision, at least if  
20 it is -- it's an arbitrary and capricious one, because it  
21 would be an attempt to make an end run around the rulemaking  
22 process. Because these rules are not final. We don't know  
23 what will come out of it, in fact. And if they're trying to  
24 short-circuit the rulemaking process by using this  
25 modification, I think it fails right there as arbitrary and

1 capricious.

2 Then more telling, I would look at the actual rationale  
3 that they identify for moving items from the Munitions List  
4 over to Commerce. And I'm referring to paragraph 19 of  
5 Ms. Heidema's declaration. She refers to the transfer of  
6 certain items was informed by the Defense Department's  
7 assessment that the items proposed for transfer are already  
8 commonly available.

9 We know plastic guns are not commonly available. So if  
10 that's the rationale for the government's decision now to  
11 make plastic guns available, not even the declaration  
12 supports that. And we believe that it's arbitrary and  
13 capricious.

14 One of the other items in paragraph 19 that's highlighted  
15 is that little national security concern is highlighted by  
16 the fact that the Department of Defense does not generally  
17 review export license applications for the physical items  
18 described in Category I, as the Department does for license  
19 applications in other categories. Well, we know that they  
20 actually did review this one here, that's the 2015 CJ  
21 determination. So, again, this declaration by Ms. Heidema of  
22 trying to justify the government's decisions in this case,  
23 actually does not justify it at all, and shows the arbitrary  
24 nature of it.

25 The final thing -- two other things to highlight. There

1 has been suggestions by the private defendants that the First  
2 Amendment was a factor in this analysis. But Ms. Heidema's  
3 declaration makes clear that the Department denies and  
4 continues to deny that it violated the First or Second  
5 Amendment or acted in ultra vires. So that was not the  
6 rationale either.

7 And, finally, I'm not quite sure how best to categorize  
8 it, because it's so unusual it's hard to find any case law.  
9 But we have the President himself tweeting, that this doesn't  
10 seem to make much sense. And that's not quite the legal  
11 standard, but ultimately that's what is an arbitrary and  
12 capricious decision. Does this make sense or not? And we  
13 believe that based on Ms. Heidema's declaration, as well as  
14 the prior declarations in the 2015 CJ determination that it  
15 does not.

16 I was going to move on to standing, unless the Court had  
17 any questions about the likelihood of success on the merits.

18 THE COURT: Well, on the Heidema declaration, she's  
19 not somebody who was brought in in a new administration or  
20 anything like that. It seems like she's been part of the  
21 government agencies that have been looking at this for  
22 several years. The federal defendants have made the argument  
23 that this was a kind of boring bureaucratic look at  
24 something, and just happened to cover the 3D guns, but it  
25 wasn't set out to change things, in particular to that, it

1 was this 50-caliber or below.

2 What evidence do the states have that this really was a  
3 setup to change the 3D guns, rather than a bureaucratic  
4 process that could put anyone to sleep?

5 MR. RUPERT: I think the timing is one of the big  
6 questions that we have throughout this whole thing, the way  
7 it was revealed at certain times, the settlement.

8 Overall, though, regardless of why it was done, what's in  
9 that declaration versus what is not, the case law is clear on  
10 arbitrary and capriciousness. If you're going to make a  
11 significant change, you need to have a rationale for it. It  
12 doesn't need to be a better rationale. But you do need to  
13 have a rationale. And none is identified in this  
14 declaration. Because as I pointed out, this doesn't apply to  
15 plastic guns, the rationale that they have, that it's readily  
16 available, the guns, because that's just not so for plastic  
17 guns.

18 THE COURT: So the action may not be arbitrary and  
19 capricious to the larger categories, but its impact on the  
20 plastic gun issue is?

21 MR. RUPERT: Correct. That's why we do wonder what  
22 will come out in the final rulemaking, which we don't know.  
23 But you do wonder, do plastic guns get excepted from the  
24 final rulemaking. And then we'll just have to see what they  
25 do, and then we'll have to see if there's any challenges to

1 that.

2 THE COURT: Okay. You can move on now, to standing.

3 MR. RUPERT: Sure.

4 As we discussed last time, standing is injury in fact,  
5 traceability and redressability. But these requirements are  
6 relaxed in the APA case. And the state has standing, if it's  
7 either sovereign, quasi-sovereign, or proprietary interest.  
8 I want to highlight the *Massachusetts v. EPA* case that talks  
9 about the special solicitude in the standing analysis,  
10 because that does change it somewhat when the states are  
11 involved. And that was applied for the *EPA* case, and also  
12 recently applied in the *Texas v. United States* case, that was  
13 affirmed by an equally divided court in 2016.

14 This is, I think, pretty well laid out in the briefs, so I  
15 was going to move through it somewhat quickly. The states  
16 have a sovereign interest to create and enforce the legal  
17 code. And we believe that the government's actions under  
18 forces our ability to enforce the statutory codes. And we  
19 have multiple declarations that support that.

20 It also undermines the maintenance and recognition of  
21 borders, because this will allow guns, based on the McCord  
22 declaration, to come across the borders by air, sea, and  
23 water. Also affects the police power, because it seriously  
24 impedes the ability to protect the residents from injury and  
25 death. And there's numerous declarations that go into that.

1       On the proprietary standing, the state has submitted  
2       declarations related to its jails. Metal detectors are  
3       widely used there. And if this technology, that technology  
4       being 3D guns, is widely implemented, the metal detectors are  
5       going to have a significant hole. And we'll have to buy a  
6       whole new wave of technology to scan folks when they come  
7       back in, or guests that come in. And we're going to have to  
8       do hand searches. So there's going to be significant expense  
9       involved.

10       The same with law enforcement, anybody who is relying on  
11       metal detectors is going to have to upgrade their technology,  
12       if such technology exists, or they're going to have to go to  
13       more hand searches, which is going to be more intensive and  
14       require more manpower. So we believe that's the proprietary  
15       interest right there.

16       As far as quasi-sovereign, we believe there's, again, a  
17       threat, similar to the sovereign and proprietary, a threat to  
18       safety and physical well-being, to the states' residents by  
19       making these weapons more available, which sort of dovetails  
20       with what I've discussed about irreparable harm.

21       The next part of a standing analysis is zone of interest  
22       and prudential standing. This is not meant to be an  
23       especially demanding test. And it's presumptive -- agency  
24       actions are presumptively reviewable. When you look at the  
25       AECA itself, it's intended to protect domestic security by

1 restricting the flow of military information abroad. But it  
2 does so in furtherance of world peace and the security and  
3 foreign policy of the United States.

4 As I said before, the states are the United States. If  
5 this is going to -- if we're doing it to protect national  
6 security, we should be doing it to protect the states. And  
7 we have declarations in the record that talk about these guns  
8 flowing across our borders, or the potential that somebody in  
9 a foreign country could seize an airplane by getting onto the  
10 airplane in a foreign country and flying it towards the  
11 States.

12 I'm going to move on to the First Amendment issues, unless  
13 Your Honor had any questions about standing.

14 We believe the First Amendment is irrelevant to the merits  
15 of the case. And we do that because the government, in the  
16 Heidema declaration, states that they didn't rely on the  
17 First Amendment in deciding these decisions. Now, I do  
18 believe the Court should consider the First Amendment when it  
19 balances the equities, and that element of the temporary  
20 restraining order. We believe it's an easy decision there,  
21 though, because Judge Pitman has already done that review,  
22 being on a somewhat different standard, but on a preliminary  
23 injunction standard, and determined that plaintiffs have not  
24 shown a substantial likelihood of success on the merits of  
25 their claim under the First Amendment.

1       We have a number of arguments in here, and I'm going to  
2       focus on Judge Pitman's analysis. But I do want to highlight  
3       some of those arguments before I get to Judge Pitman.

4       First is that 3D guns themselves are not an expressive  
5       act. And for that, I'm relying on the *Vartuli* case cited in  
6       the briefs. Because the nature of these guns is that you  
7       just press a button and it prints. So we don't believe that  
8       itself is an expressive act.

9       One of our other arguments that we raise in our briefs is  
10      that these load files are integral to criminal conduct and  
11      are, therefore, exempt from the First Amendment. And there's  
12      some cases that we cite for that. But the gist of that is  
13      that with the Undetectable Firearms Act, as well as the state  
14      law restrictions, it's illegal to possess a weapon such as a  
15      plastic gun. So, therefore, these guns -- excuse me, the  
16      files are so tied to those plastic guns, that they themselves  
17      have no First Amendment protection.

18      But what I want to focus most on is intermediate scrutiny  
19      or whether this is content neutral, as Judge Pitman had  
20      determined. Before we get there, though, we need to look at  
21      this issue of a prior restraint. Because the private  
22      defendants have claimed that if there's a prior restraint,  
23      that strict scrutiny automatically applies. Well, that's  
24      just not so in the case law.

25      As Judge Pitman cited, the standard review for analyzing

1 prior restraints, there's different standards of review  
2 depending on the restraint at issue. While there's a heavy  
3 presumption against validity, that's not a standard review in  
4 itself. And he cites, for instance, the *Seattle Times* case,  
5 where there was a prior restraint, but strict scrutiny was  
6 not applied.

7 Following Judge Pitman's analysis, he determined that the  
8 law is content neutral. And he did so because the ITAR does  
9 not regulate disclosure of technical data, based on the  
10 message it's communicating. And that's exactly our position  
11 as well. Because the fact that some of these private  
12 defendants are in favor of global access to firearms or have  
13 some other agenda, is not the basis for regulating the export  
14 of the computer files at issue.

15 The motivation of the government, as the government said  
16 itself in its brief, is not the product of hostility towards  
17 their ideas or the spread of 3D printing technology, but it's  
18 the very means to easily do so. So I believe that  
19 intermediate scrutiny applies here because it's content  
20 neutral.

21 If there is intermediate scrutiny, again, I'm going to  
22 follow Judge Pitman's reasoning here. There's a substantial  
23 government interest in regulating the dissemination of  
24 military information and combatting terrorism. And there's  
25 numerous cases on that point. We believe that the

1 regulations here are narrowly tailored, and there's a  
2 procedure to challenge it with a CJ. And the declaration  
3 from Ms. Aguirre indicated that most CJs are granted. By  
4 that, I mean you're allowed to export the item.

5 Finally, there are alternative avenues to produce this  
6 information. But here, notably, it only applies to Internet  
7 posting. They can hand them around domestically. And also  
8 there's a wide exception in the statute for general  
9 scientific, mathematical or engineering papers.

10 I would note that Judge Pitman's decision relied on a  
11 Ninth Circuit case, which we again believe controls, is the  
12 *Chi Mak* case, from the Ninth Circuit in 2012, where the Ninth  
13 Circuit quoted -- quote says, it repeatedly rejected First  
14 Amendment challenges to the AECA, its implementation of  
15 regulations in its predecessor statute.

16 So, again, we believe that decides the issue with the  
17 First Amendment. But Your Honor only has to reach these  
18 issues on the balancing of the equities test for an  
19 injunction.

20 Moving on to the balancing of the equities. We believe  
21 there's a real and present danger to the public safety. The  
22 President seems to agree. And the preliminary injunction, if  
23 it were issued, as with temporary restraining orders, will  
24 not harm the government. It would put us back to where we  
25 were before this all happened. As to the First Amendment

1 issues that have been raised by the private defendants, I'll  
2 just address them there. And they didn't have this ability  
3 to publish for five years here. And just continuing it on  
4 while this litigation proceeds, we don't believe will cause  
5 much harm, when compared with the irreparable harm that the  
6 states would suffer, as demonstrated by our declarations.

7 I don't have anything further, unless Your Honor has any  
8 questions.

9 THE COURT: I'll catch you in rebuttal.

10 MR. RUPERT: Okay. Thank you.

11 THE COURT: Um-hum. Mr. Myers.

12 MR. MYERS: Thank you, Your Honor. The federal  
13 government agrees that undetectable plastic firearms pose a  
14 significant risk to domestic public safety. The Department  
15 of Justice is fully committed to vigorously enforcing the  
16 Undetectable Firearms Act.

17 THE COURT: How do you vigorously enforce an act to  
18 find undetectable guns, until that gun ends up being used?  
19 How do you proactively stop and find those things?

20 MR. MYERS: Your Honor, federal law enforcement is  
21 involved in finding all kinds of illicit contraband;  
22 undetectable firearms, unlawful drugs, any number of things.  
23 The federal government has a lot of experience doing that.

24 THE COURT: Right. But we don't just wait for the  
25 heroin to be produced, and then try to find it. We say it's

1     against the law to produce the heroin.

2             MR. MYERS: Correct, Your Honor.

3             THE COURT: If we have something that, by definition,  
4     is undetectable and untraceable, wouldn't it make sense that  
5     it should not be manufacturable?

6             MR. MYERS: And to be clear, Your Honor, it is  
7     unlawful to produce an undetectable firearm.

8             THE COURT: Right.

9             MR. MYERS: As in other contexts it's unlawful to  
10    produce illegal drugs. So that is our point. It is unlawful  
11    to produce an undetectable firearm. And it's the  
12    Undetectable Firearms Act that is the basis for that  
13    illegality. And the government is fully committed to  
14    enforcing that statute.

15            It's also fully committed to enforcing other prohibitions  
16    on firearms ownership, by people who are ineligible to own  
17    firearms: Felons, and those who were judged mentally ill,  
18    and others. But the fact that a weapon is dangerous  
19    domestically, and there's a basis to regulate it  
20    domestically, doesn't mean that it provides a critical  
21    military or intelligence advantage, which is the standard  
22    that applies when the State Department exercises its  
23    authority under the Arms Export Control Act.

24            THE COURT: So are you saying it never should have  
25    been there in the first place?

1 MR. MYERS: Your Honor, the key event, from the  
2 government's perspective, is the May notices of proposed  
3 rulemaking from state and commerce, that reflect the  
4 government's judgment that nonautomatic firearms, sub  
5 50-caliber, do not present a critical military or  
6 intelligence advantage. So, no, I'm not saying it never  
7 should have been.

8 THE COURT: But we now have a new proposed  
9 modification that will take all those weapons off the table,  
10 as far as the Export Control Act goes.

11 MR. MYERS: Correct.

12 THE COURT: And I didn't require production of the  
13 record under this tight time schedule, because I didn't want  
14 you worrying about that. But at some point the question of  
15 whether this was the bureaucracy at work, but not noticing  
16 that it affected 3D printed weapons; or, my goodness, let's  
17 get these 3D weapons unregulated and this is the way to do  
18 it, does become important, doesn't it?

19 MR. MYERS: Your Honor, if this case -- assuming this  
20 case proceeds and we're directed to produce the  
21 administrative record, everything that is part of the record  
22 will be before the Court.

23 THE COURT: Well, do you know the answer to the  
24 question? Was it -- did somebody notice that this  
25 modification is going to change the 3D gun thing, and it was

1 part of the process; or, we just wanted to change the  
2 50-caliber or less, nonautomatic, and we didn't even think  
3 about the 3D printing?

4 MR. MYERS: Your Honor, I think the face of the  
5 documents that we've relied on and put before the Court  
6 suggests that there's been a year's long effort to revise the  
7 United States Munitions List. And as part of that, the  
8 judgment has been made that sub-50-caliber nonautomatic  
9 firearms ought not be regulated under the AECA and ITAR. And  
10 that extends to professional firearms or plastic firearms,  
11 provided that they are nonautomatic and sub-50-caliber.

12 To be clear, even if the Court were to grant plaintiffs  
13 every ounce of relief that they seek in this case, Defense  
14 Distributed could still mail every American citizen in the  
15 country the files that are at issue here. And what that gets  
16 at, and what I really want to underscore, is the fundamental  
17 disconnect between the claims that plaintiffs are asserting  
18 here, and the statutory regime at issue.

19 Again, there are domestic prohibitions on undetectable  
20 firearms, on firearm possession. Some of those are federal.  
21 Some of those are state. And all remain on the books and  
22 capable of being enforced. But plaintiffs are trying to rely  
23 on the wrong statutes.

24 So let me start by talking about plaintiffs' theory of  
25 injury, which is relevant to their claims of both standing

1 and irreparable harm. Their main argument is that as a  
2 result of these files being available, that's going to lead  
3 to the proliferation of undetectable guns. Again, that harm,  
4 that potential harm is not properly traceable to the  
5 regulatory action that's at issue here. If those harms  
6 occur, it will be because of separate violations of separate  
7 statutory prohibitions.

8 Plaintiffs similarly try to question defendants' national  
9 security judgment. But the federal government's judgment is  
10 that the risk of small-caliber weapons of this kind does not  
11 justify their regulation under the Arms Export Control Act.

12 And that judgment, the federal government's national  
13 security judgment, to the extent it's reviewable at all, is  
14 entitled to significant deference from the Court.

15 Plaintiffs make the observation that the states are the  
16 United States. And I suppose that's true in some sense, of  
17 course. But the federal government has principal  
18 responsibility for ensuring the national security of the  
19 country. And the Arms Export Control Act is part of that.  
20 That's the function of that statute.

21 With respect to abrogation of state laws, plaintiffs say  
22 that somehow the federal government is interfering with their  
23 ability to enforce their state laws. But that's just not so.  
24 We are not suggesting that the actions at issue here  
25 undermine or preempt state law in any respect. Plaintiffs

1 are just as able to enforce those laws today as they were a  
2 year ago.

3 As I've tried to indicate, this fundamental mismatch  
4 between what plaintiffs are concerned about and the statute  
5 on which they're relying, also really undermines their  
6 prudential standing. As a matter of prudential standing,  
7 they need to show that their claims are in the zone of  
8 interests of the statutory provision upon which they rely.  
9 But as the Ninth Circuit has made clear, the Arms Export  
10 Control Act is designed to, and I'm quoting, "Protect against  
11 the national security threat caused by the unrestricted flow  
12 of military information abroad." That's the *United States v.*  
13 *Posey* case from the Ninth Circuit.

14 The vast majority of the harms that they're talking about  
15 are purely domestic harms that are properly the subject of  
16 domestic regulation. But they're not relevant to the foreign  
17 affairs concerns of the Arms Export Control Act. And, again,  
18 plaintiffs are not able and should not be able to  
19 second-guess the executive national security determinations.  
20 That is the essential function of the federal government, not  
21 state governments.

22 Unless Your Honor has questions on what I've said so far,  
23 I'll turn to the likelihood of success on the merits of their  
24 APA claims.

25 THE COURT: Go ahead.

1 MR. MYERS: Their primary argument is this 30-day  
2 notice provision that arises from 22 U.S.C. Section 2278(f).  
3 And what that statute says is that before items are removed  
4 from the Munitions List, there needs to be 30 days' notice to  
5 Congress.

6 Your Honor can simply look at the United States Munitions  
7 List to see that nothing, no items have been removed from the  
8 Munitions List. The Munitions List consists of 21  
9 categories. And then there are items within those  
10 categories. And the items, for example in Category I, are  
11 things like nonautomatic and semiautomatic firearms, to  
12 caliber 50, or combat shotguns, or silencers, mufflers and  
13 flash suppressors. Again, all of those items are still  
14 there. The USML has not changed at all as a result of the  
15 actions challenged here.

16 What the July 27th notice did was temporarily exclude very  
17 specific technical data from the scope of the USML, and  
18 essentially meant that the USML would not be applied as to  
19 those specific files pertaining to those specific articles.  
20 But, again, the items on the USML remain exactly the same.

21 The Heidema declaration, which we have submitted, makes  
22 clear that the government has consistently, since at least  
23 2011, understood the statute's use of the term "items" in  
24 exactly that way. And it further makes clear that Congress  
25 has been put on notice that that's how the State Department

1 understands the statute. So that understanding is entitled  
2 to some degree of deference from this Court.

3 Indeed, 22 CFR Section 126.2 specifically contemplates  
4 temporary suspensions of the regulations as to particular  
5 articles. And so what I think plaintiffs are really  
6 suggesting is that that regulation is an impermissible  
7 interpretation of the statute. And that regulation is  
8 likewise entitled to some degree of deference, as a  
9 reasonable construction of what the statute means.

10 Plaintiffs further say that defendants have violated the  
11 executive order which requires the concurrence of the  
12 Secretary of Defense. First of all, that claim only can go  
13 forward if there has, in fact, been a change to items or  
14 categories of items. So in a certain sense, it's duplicative  
15 of the notice to Congress claim that I was just discussing.  
16 In addition, Section 6(c) of the executive order is explicit  
17 that it does not create rights that are enforceable at law  
18 against the United States; which is not the case in the  
19 authority upon which plaintiffs have relied to try to say  
20 that they can litigate under the executive order.

21 And, finally, the Heidema declaration makes perfectly  
22 clear that the Defense Department has been consulted  
23 throughout this process, both with respect to the notices of  
24 proposed rulemaking, which would exclude all -- which would  
25 remove all nonautomatic small-caliber firearms from

1 Category I, and specifically with respect to the subject  
2 files that are at issue here.

3 Finally, with respect to plaintiffs' arbitrary and  
4 capricious claim, we submit that the notices of proposed  
5 rulemaking directly answer that claim. Those notices of  
6 proposed rulemaking make clear that the federal government  
7 has been involved in a year's long process to determine what  
8 kinds of weapons present a critical military or intelligence  
9 advantage. And they further reflect the government's  
10 judgment that small-caliber, nonautomatic firearms, of a kind  
11 that you can buy in essentially any gun store in the United  
12 States, do not present such a critical military or  
13 intelligence advantage.

14 And so we think that answers their arbitrary and  
15 capricious claim.

16 THE COURT: Of course you cannot buy a 3D-printed gun  
17 in any firearms store in the United States that's  
18 undetectable and untraceable, can you?

19 MR. MYERS: No, Your Honor, if it were undetectable  
20 and untraceable, that would be a violation of the  
21 Undetectable Firearms Act.

22 THE COURT: So what I keep coming back to, Mr. Myers,  
23 is saying we're just doing this gross category of "under  
24 50-caliber nonautomatic" because that has no defense or  
25 international implications, may apply to every other weapon,

1 but does it apply to a 3D gun that is undetectable and  
2 unprintable? And if you look at the government's positions  
3 in the case in front of Judge Pitman in Texas, they kept  
4 saying: This is different. This is serious. This could be  
5 utilized in ways that have a direct impact on our country,  
6 because of the proliferation in foreign lands, the fact that  
7 people who don't have our best interests in mind can get the  
8 guns and then come in with them, or use them to get on  
9 airplanes. And we could end up with other kinds of 9/11  
10 situations or shoe-bomber situations. That this was a very  
11 serious issue, in and apart from the 50-caliber issue.

12 You keep wanting to say: That's just not part of the  
13 process. It's not what we were talking about. If it happens  
14 to implicate that, we'll deal with it in the way we deal with  
15 law enforcement in general. And that doesn't comfort people,  
16 because we already see mentally ill people get their hands on  
17 guns and have mass shootings. We already see people who are  
18 felons get their hands on guns. We see people, who are not  
19 entitled to have guns, get their hands on guns. We see  
20 children shoot other children with what they think are toy  
21 guns. And, my goodness, these plastic guns look even more  
22 like toy guns.

23 Where is the recognition, seems to be coming somewhat from  
24 the President that: Wait a minute, this is a different  
25 matter, and Sarah Sanders, we're glad that the judge put a

1 little stop in this so we can take a better look at it.  
2 Where is the better look at it?

3 MR. MYERS: Your Honor, since Your Honor entered the  
4 TRO, the government has been further studying and further  
5 looking into this issue, as the press secretary I think  
6 indicated she was -- or the President was welcoming that  
7 opportunity. That further look has concluded. And the  
8 government's position on this issue has not changed. And the  
9 position of the United States is the position that we've set  
10 out in the brief filed with this Court.

11 THE COURT: Okay. So that review internally in the  
12 Executive Branch did occur, and the decision was made not to  
13 change the position?

14 MR. MYERS: There has been no change in position  
15 since we filed our TRO brief and since we filed the PI brief  
16 and this morning's hearing.

17 THE COURT: Right. But my question was a little bit  
18 different, though. I understand there's been no change. But  
19 was that decision not to make a change at the highest levels  
20 of the Executive Branch, or we just don't know why it wasn't  
21 changed.

22 MR. MYERS: Your Honor, I can't really speak as to  
23 who or where in the Executive Branch considerations, you  
24 know, have or haven't taken place. I can say that the  
25 position I'm articulating today is the vetted, authorized

1 position of the United States Government.

2 THE COURT: Great. Thanks, Mr. Myers. I don't want  
3 to stop you. Are you moving on to anything else?

4 MR. MYERS: Your Honor, I think all I would add or  
5 all I would just underscore is that the government  
6 understands all of the harms and issues that Your Honor has  
7 just identified. Again, we understand that undetectable  
8 plastic firearms are a serious security threat. The  
9 Department of Justice takes the issue seriously, is committed  
10 to vigorously enforcing statutes that deal with those topics,  
11 we just don't think that the Arms Export Control Act is the  
12 relevant statute here.

13 THE COURT: As far as the First Amendment issues go,  
14 the federal government has never taken a position that  
15 anything that had to do with the Arms Export Control Act  
16 implicated First Amendment issues, correct?

17 MR. MYERS: We've denied liability on the First  
18 Amendment claim.

19 THE COURT: And even the settlement with Defense  
20 Distributed didn't admit to any First Amendment violations?

21 MR. MYERS: It continues to deny liability, right.

22 THE COURT: Okay. And you understand that you and  
23 the private defendants do separate on this last issue that  
24 you talked about. They want everyone to have an  
25 undetectable, untraceable gun, because they -- at least

1 according to Mr. Wilson -- that's the way they will protect  
2 themselves from an overbearing, overcontrolling government.  
3 And so you're not on the same page on that.

4 MR. MYERS: Again, the Department of Justice is fully  
5 committed to enforcing all federal criminal laws that  
6 regulate these topics.

7 THE COURT: Thanks, Mr. Myers.

8 MR. MYERS: Thank you, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Mr. Flores.

10 MR. FLORES: Thank you, Your Honor. We appreciate  
11 the Court's indulgence in letting us brief and argue this  
12 case as something of a bystander. We should probably start  
13 by recognizing that as the Court correctly saw at the TRO  
14 stage, and as we see in footnote 1 of the motion, the  
15 plaintiffs don't seek any relief against us in this case.  
16 And so we have views we'd like to express, but our role is a  
17 unique one.

18 I think it's also critical to acknowledge that what we  
19 heard both from counsel for the plaintiffs and the government  
20 is that my clients could mail the files at issue to anyone in  
21 the country and violate no law. And so really what we're  
22 talking about isn't the question of whether, but how much.  
23 How much of this activity can occur, due to the use of the  
24 Internet? And I think that's a critical thing to realize  
25 when we're looking at things like irreparable harm and the

1 evidence that you look at from the plaintiffs.

2 When you decide whether or not to enter an injunction, you  
3 can't look at evidence of all of the activity that's going  
4 on, you have to look at the marginal increase that would be  
5 at issue in this case, because of this particular set of  
6 parties.

7 I don't really want to get into the merits of a lot of the  
8 discussion here. I actually want to focus on a procedural  
9 point. And that is that this isn't an up-or-down question of  
10 whether or not to continue the TRO and whether or not the  
11 temporary modification should stay in place. I think that in  
12 order to sign the order that they've drafted for you, you  
13 would need to conduct the analysis, the full analysis of  
14 standing, and the merits, and irreparable harm, and the  
15 constitutional claims, at least four times.

16 Because, remember, the temporary modification doesn't just  
17 apply to 3D guns generally. We're talking about very  
18 particular files that are defined consistently throughout the  
19 actions. You have four categories. Category I is the  
20 published files, which is a defined set of expression.  
21 Category II is the ghost gunner files. Category III is the  
22 CAD files. And Category IV is the other files.

23 And the procedural point I have to make is that we have  
24 very strong arguments that apply to many of these. And the  
25 plaintiffs have some okay counterarguments. I acknowledge

1 they are close arguments. But I think that at worst, you're  
2 going to have to split the baby here.

3 For example, I think our best argument is that the cat is  
4 out of the bag as to the files that are already online.  
5 There is an enumerated list of ten files at issue. These  
6 belong in the category of the published files and the CAD  
7 files that are already available online, no matter what  
8 happens in this case.

9 And so we think that takes out their case, both at a  
10 standing level and at a traceability level. And they have an  
11 answer. And their answer is, yes, but the order also  
12 concerns other files that don't exist yet. That may be the  
13 case. I have other answers as to other files. But that  
14 means you can't issue an injunction as to the matters that  
15 are already out in the public domain.

16 And so throughout the analysis, they have to thread the  
17 needle all the way through as to all four pieces that we're  
18 talking about here.

19 Now, on that last piece, the other files that don't exist  
20 yet, we do have a solution to that, and that's a standing  
21 problem. This is precisely the kind of speculative harm that  
22 isn't justiciable. Because remember, we don't know what  
23 files we're talking about. We're just imagining what could  
24 be created in the future by, not us, but the people who we  
25 send expressive files to. And so that, we think, there

1 doesn't have standing to assert.

2 The standing analysis also needs to be divided, we think.  
3 We see three standing arguments. And I think only one of  
4 them is debatable. And that one really narrows the case.  
5 The first standing argument that we don't think they succeed  
6 on is this pure sovereign interest in the states' ability to  
7 enact their laws and to have their Executive Branch enforce  
8 those laws. They can still do that for the reasons that my  
9 friend for the government explained. But that's not at risk  
10 here.

11 The second kind of standing argument they have is this  
12 quasi-sovereign interest in protecting the safety of the  
13 citizens and making sure that there's a peaceable place to  
14 live. This is a *parens patriae* argument. The argument that  
15 the government can assert the general interest in the safety  
16 of its citizens. And as a matter of law, if that ever works,  
17 it only works between a state and another state or a state  
18 and a private party. It does not run in actions against the  
19 government. Because when there are two governments, only one  
20 of them can assert the interests of the people, and in this  
21 case it's the federal government.

22 So the best argument they have is actually not one that  
23 they can deploy against the government here.

24 Then we come to the third standing piece. And I think the  
25 most arguable point is about the jails, and the notion that

1 this may make jails more expensive. I don't think that gets  
2 them there. I think that's a speculative kind of claim. But  
3 if it does, remember when you're balancing the equities,  
4 you're not balancing the harm of every citizen in the state.  
5 What you're balancing is the increased expense of new weapon  
6 detectors versus the balances on the other side. So these  
7 are two critical examples of how we can't just paint with a  
8 broad brush and say: 3D guns, okay or not okay. We're  
9 talking about a very specific set of files.

10 I have two more points that I want to make, Your Honor.  
11 One of them is a little bit in the weeds and another is sort  
12 of a separate issue. The first point is in the weeds of the  
13 merits of the case, about whether a removal occurred. You  
14 heard an argument from the government that said the reason  
15 there haven't been procedural violations is because an item  
16 isn't at issue here. We have a slightly different argument.  
17 Even if you think that an item is at issue, removal didn't  
18 occur. Because there is a difference between removing things  
19 from the list and supplying an exemption.

20 And I'll start with an analogy and then I'll take you to  
21 the text. The analogy is: I am arguing before the Court  
22 today. I haven't been admitted to the bar. There are rules  
23 that say I have to take and be a member of the Washington  
24 bar, and I'm not. And yet I'm here. And the fact that I'm  
25 here, the Court admitted me pro hoc, it doesn't mean the

1 Court removed the requirement of bar admission from the usual  
2 way of getting into court. There's a separate system.

3 And you can see this in the statute. It's at 2278(g)(6).  
4 And that's where the statute says that the President can  
5 require a license or other form of authorization. So you see  
6 this throughout the regulatory provisions as we go pretty  
7 deep into it in the briefs, is that there isn't just one way  
8 to turn the switch on and off. The President has  
9 flexibility. This isn't removing anything. We're talking  
10 about an exemption.

11 The last issue I want to talk about today is the matter  
12 that we filed with the Court on Sunday night. And it's a  
13 question of subject matter jurisdiction. We are in the case  
14 because the plaintiffs say we're a necessary party. And I'm  
15 not sure that that is so. If the case continues, we'll have  
16 to litigate that. We'll have to litigate a lot of things.

17 But according to the complaint in paragraph 24, the reason  
18 we're in the case is because the relief that they ask for may  
19 affect the settlement agreement. And recall that the  
20 settlement agreement is a contract that involves the United  
21 States as a party and my client, Defense Distributed. So  
22 they say we're here because something in this case is going  
23 to affect the contract.

24 If that's so, we may have a Tucker Act problem. And the  
25 Tucker Act problem is that suits on contract belong only in

1 the court of federal claims. And even when they can be  
2 brought in district court, no injunctive relief is available.

3 Now, I'm not sure exactly what the plaintiffs mean when  
4 they say this case could affect our rights under the  
5 settlement agreement, so maybe we can hear that in rebuttal.  
6 But if part of this case entails changing the obligations of  
7 the settlement agreement, the Court has to take a hard look.  
8 We've given the Court, I think, a starting point for that  
9 analysis textually, so it would be a question of 1491 on  
10 whether the case is founded upon the contract. And maybe  
11 it's not. In which case, we would acknowledge if it's not  
12 founded on that, we're out. But it's a matter of subject  
13 matter jurisdiction. And I wanted to bring it to the Court's  
14 attention, because of our somewhat attenuated role in the  
15 case.

16 Unless the Court has further questions, we'll yield the  
17 remainder of our time.

18 THE COURT: Thanks very much, Mr. Flores. It's nice  
19 to have you here, even if it's under an exemption.

20 All right. Mr. Rupert. I don't think I'll need to hear  
21 from Mr. Sprung.

22 MR. RUPERT: Thank you. Your Honor, we've had a  
23 discussion of statutory schemes and going through all the  
24 elements. But I do want to highlight what's at issue here.  
25 For instance, we have Moms Demand Action in the courtroom

1 here. The public is very concerned about these 3D weapons  
2 and the potential harm that they could cause. So I want to  
3 focus on the irreparable harm. And I will certainly address  
4 the points that were made. But I think that's what drove our  
5 action and is one of the defining features of this case, is  
6 all of the undisputed evidence in the record demonstrating  
7 irreparable harm, both from the states as well as the federal  
8 government, before it made this change.

9 We heard a number of things from the federal government  
10 which I think we have addressed many of them on my initial  
11 presentation, but I'll just highlight a few. We heard again  
12 this idea that items, removal of items is, in fact, a  
13 category. And, again, I think we would point to largely what  
14 we did before. If you look at, particularly the executive  
15 order that refers to items or categories of items, that  
16 interpretation just doesn't find support. I would also  
17 highlight the declarations from the congressmen, who  
18 certainly believe that they were required to give notice for  
19 this.

20 There was also this idea that there was not a removal of  
21 items. Well, I submit that when you exclude items, that is,  
22 in fact, a removal. And I don't think that bears a lot of  
23 discussion, unless Your Honor has questions about that.

24 I do want to highlight the arbitrary and capricious claim.  
25 We had some discussion, I thought Your Honor had some very

1 good questions. Because it's the exact points that we're  
2 making here that if they're going to justify this, or attempt  
3 to justify this decision about 3D guns, they can't do it by  
4 referring to a rule that's not yet final. And then even in  
5 that rule, as Your Honor identified, it seems to have been a  
6 broad category. And we don't know what the reasoning was, if  
7 it was administrative oversight, or if it was an intentional  
8 decision.

9 But either way, when you look at the justifications in the  
10 Heidema declaration for making that rulemaking proposed  
11 change, again not final, it's that the items are readily  
12 available. And it's obvious that 3D guns are not readily  
13 available. And as the government then notes that, in fact,  
14 it would be illegal to possess it. So we have a disconnect  
15 there. And we believe that demonstrates, very vividly, the  
16 arbitrary and capricious nature of the government's action  
17 here.

18 Now, we have the private defendants kind of pointing out  
19 there were a number of files at issue here and wanting a  
20 separate analysis for those. I would just point to Judge  
21 Pitman's analysis, that's the one that we have followed. And  
22 I believe Judge Pitman readily addressed this issue there.  
23 So I think the Court can look to Judge Pitman for that.

24 And then there's also this, I'll call it the  
25 cat-out-of-the-box argument, that the idea that, well, some

1 of these files are out there on the Web, so that means that  
2 whatever we're here doing today is for no good. I  
3 fundamentally disagree with that. I mean, it's one thing to  
4 have them out there on the far reaches of the Internet, but  
5 it is a far different thing to have them readily available  
6 for anyone to find. So I do think that this temporary  
7 restraining order that Your Honor has issued, as well as  
8 potentially a preliminary injunction, has a real effect in  
9 preventing the harm that we've identified. And, again, we  
10 have declarations supporting our position. And we have  
11 speculation on the other side.

12 We also have this question that, well, this idea that, you  
13 know, one of the things we focused on is we that have certain  
14 files right now, but then what the government has done with  
15 the temporary modification is opened up all kinds of 3D gun  
16 files that will come. And they say, well, it's too  
17 speculative.

18 Again, let's look at the record. We have Professor Patel  
19 talking about the advances that are going to come in 3D  
20 printing. So it's not speculative at all.

21 Then, finally, there was a question about standing. But  
22 the standing analysis or argument overlooks the case law, the  
23 special solicitude case law, in *Massachusetts v. EPA* and  
24 *Texas v. United States of America*, which recognized that. I  
25 would point Your Honor to that, which is in our briefs as

1 well. And even the private defendants recognize that the  
2 proprietary standard is a much closer call, we would say it's  
3 an easy call.

4 But if our metal detectors, like the one downstairs, are  
5 no longer effective, we're going to have to get something  
6 new. And that doesn't come for free. Or the other  
7 alternative is start going back to hand searches, which are  
8 going to present some issues of their own, about trying to  
9 get everybody through, and all kinds of other situations that  
10 are going to arise; if you have to search everyone by hand  
11 and pat them down, it's going to take a lot more manpower.  
12 So we have proprietary standing right there.

13 Then, finally, I'll address this subject matter issue  
14 that's been raised in this last-minute filing with just this  
15 case. This is not a contract case. We said that last time  
16 we were here. This is an APA case. The reason we included  
17 them in the case is that when we balanced the equities, they  
18 may have an interest in that. And so we wanted them to be  
19 heard. And they are here making their arguments.

20 But at the end of the day, this is not a contract case at  
21 all. We are attacking the government's decision to allow  
22 these 3D guns to be readily available, and the administrative  
23 process there. We're not attacking the settlement agreement  
24 itself.

25 THE COURT: There may be contractual issues between

1 Defense Distributed and the federal government, based on the  
2 settlement agreement. But it's not in front of me and it's  
3 not part of this lawsuit is what you're saying?

4 MR. RUPERT: That's correct, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: I agree with that. But I'm glad to have  
6 Mr. Flores and his client here to express a point of view  
7 that obviously the federal government isn't willing to go  
8 that far. So it's very useful to have him here. But I agree  
9 with you, I'm not touching any contract issue in the case.

10 You know, it's a little bit frustrating to be sitting in  
11 this chair as a United States District Court Judge and seeing  
12 this is an issue that should be solved by the political  
13 branches of government. Like I say, when the issue came  
14 before me on July 30th and I had to make a decision on  
15 July 31st, on probably the most significant case that I've  
16 handled as a United States District Court Judge, and having  
17 the shortest amount of time possible to rule on the case,  
18 that was one thing.

19 But where are the political branches to step up and deal  
20 with an important issue like this? And it's very  
21 frustrating, because there are justifiable criticisms: Who  
22 is this federal judge out in Seattle that's going to make  
23 such an important decision? And I'm not going to make an  
24 important decision about these issues that you've raised.  
25 It's not for me to do. But it is for me to determine: Did

1 the federal government follow their rules in making the  
2 modification and sending the letter? And I will deal with  
3 those in that technical arena.

4 But a solution to the greater problem is so much better  
5 suited to the other two branches of government. And I really  
6 hope and wish that the Executive Branch and Congress would  
7 face up to this and say, it's a tough issue, but that's why  
8 you got into public service to begin with.

9 But thanks very much. Did you have anything else,  
10 Mr. Rupert?

11 MR. RUPERT: I do not, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: I'm going to take the matter under  
13 advisement. There is some excellent briefing and issues that  
14 I want to take a closer look at. I will definitely get a  
15 written decision out by Monday, August 27th. So you'll have  
16 it for sure before the expiration of the TRO on the 28th.

17 Okay. Thanks very much, counsel. We are adjourned.

18 (Adjourned.)

19 C E R T I F I C A T E

20

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from  
22 the record of proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

23

24 /s/ Debbie Zurn

25 DEBBIE ZURN  
COURT REPORTER

# EXHIBIT L

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
AUSTIN DIVISION

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTED, SECOND AMENDMENT  
FOUNDATION, INC., and CONN WILLIAMSON,

Plaintiffs,

V.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE; REX TILLERSON, in his official capacity as Secretary of State; DIRECTORATE OF DEFENSE TRADE CONTROLS, Department of State Bureau of Political Military Affairs; MIKE MILLER, in his official capacity as Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary, Defense Trade Controls, Bureau of Political Military Affairs, Department of State; and SARAH J. HEIDEMA, in her official capacity as Acting Director, Office of Defense Trade Controls Policy, Bureau of Political Military Affairs, Department of State;

Defendants.

§ Case No. 15-CV-372-RP

§

§ SECOND AMENDED

## § COMPLAINT

§

§

§

20

So

§

202

 $\infty$ 

8

§

§

§

8

S

28

S

32

3

## SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT

Plaintiffs Defense Distributed, Second Amendment Foundation, Inc., and Conn

Williamson, by and through undersigned counsel, complain of Defendants as follows:

## INTRODUCTION

“Any system of prior restraints of expression comes to this Court bearing a heavy presumption against its constitutional validity.” *Bantam Books, Inc. v. Sullivan*, 372 U.S. 58, 70 (1963). The prior restraint system challenged here cannot overcome its presumption of invalidity.

Contrary to the Justice Department's warning that such actions are unconstitutional, Defendants unlawfully apply the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, 22 C.F.R. Part 120 *et seq.* ("ITAR") to prohibit and frustrate Plaintiffs' public speech, on the Internet and other open forums, regarding arms in common use for lawful purposes. Defendants' censorship of Plaintiffs' speech, and the ad hoc, informal and arbitrary manner in which that scheme is applied, violate the First, Second, and Fifth Amendments to the United States Constitution. Plaintiffs are entitled to declaratory and injunctive relief barring any further application of this prior restraint scheme, and to recover money damages to compensate for the harm such application has already caused.

#### *The Parties*

1. Plaintiff Defense Distributed is a Texas corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, whose headquarters are located in Austin, Texas, and whose principal place of business is located in Austin, Texas. Defense Distributed was organized and is operated for the purpose of defending the civil liberty of popular access to arms guaranteed by the United States Constitution through facilitating global access to, and the collaborative production of, information and knowledge related to the three-dimensional ("3D") printing of arms; and to publish and distribute, at no cost to the public, such information and knowledge on the Internet in promotion of the public interest.

2. Plaintiff Second Amendment Foundation, Inc. ("SAF") is a non-profit membership organization incorporated under the laws of Washington with its principal place of business in Bellevue, Washington. SAF has over 650,000 members and supporters nationwide, including in Texas. The purposes of SAF include promoting, securing, and expanding access to the exercise of the right to keep and bear arms; and education, research, publishing and legal

action focusing on the constitutional right to privately own and possess firearms, and the consequences of gun control. SAF brings this action on behalf of its members.

3. Conn Williamson is a natural person and a citizen of the United States and the State of Washington.

4. Defendant the United States Department of State is an executive agency of the United States government responsible for administering and enforcing the ITAR under the authority of the Arms Export Control Act of 1976, 22 U.S.C. § 2778, *et seq.* (“AECA”).

5. Defendant Rex W. Tillerson is sued in his official capacity as the Secretary of State. In this capacity, he is responsible for the operation and management of the United States Department of State, and this includes the operation and management of the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (“DDTC”) and administration and enforcement of the ITAR.

6. Defendant DDTC is a subordinate unit within the Department of State Bureau of Political and Military Affairs responsible for administering and enforcing the ITAR.

7. Defendant Mike Miller is sued in his official capacity as the Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Defense Trade Controls in the Bureau of Political-Military Affairs. In his official capacity, Miller is responsible for the operation and management of DDTC, and this includes administration and enforcement of the ITAR.

8. Defendant Sarah Heidema is sued in her official capacity as the Acting Director of the Office of Defense Trade Controls Policy Division. In her official capacity, she is responsible for administration of the ITAR, including ITAR’s commodity jurisdiction procedures; implementation of regulatory changes as a result of defense trade reforms; and providing guidance to industry on ITAR requirements.

## JURISDICTION AND VENUE

9. This Court has subject-matter jurisdiction over this action pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331, 1343, 2201, and 2202.

10. Venue lies in this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1391(e)(1)(B) and (C), as a substantial part of the events and omissions giving rise to the claim occurred, and Plaintiff Defense Distributed resides, within the Western District of Texas.

## STATEMENT OF FACTS

### *Broad and Vague Scope of the ITAR*

11. The AECA affords the President limited control over the export of “defense articles.” 22 U.S.C. § 2778(a)(1).

12. Although the AECA does not expressly authorize control over “technical data,” the ITAR, which implements the Act, includes “technical data” within its definition of “defense articles.” 22 C.F.R. § 120.6.

13. The ITAR broadly defines “technical data” as information “required for the design, development, production, manufacture, assembly, operation, repair, testing, maintenance or modification of defense articles.” 22 C.F.R. § 120.10. This includes “information in the form of blueprints, drawings, photographs, plans, instructions or documentation” and “software” “directly related to defense articles.” *Id.*

14. The ITAR requires advance government authorization to export technical data. Criminal penalties for unauthorized exports of technical data and other violations of the ITAR include, inter alia, prison terms of up to twenty (20) years and fines of up to \$1,000,000 per violation. 22 U.S.C. § 2778(c). Civil penalties include fines of over \$1,000,000 per violation. 22 U.S.C. § 2778(e); 83 Fed. Reg. 234, 235 (Jan. 3, 2018).

15. The scope of technical data subject to ITAR control, as described on the U.S. Munitions List (“USML”), 22 C.F.R. § 121.1, is vague, ambiguous, and complex. Defendants constantly change, often without notice, their views of what this scope entails.

16. Americans have submitted thousands of written requests, known as “commodity jurisdiction requests,” to DDTC for official determinations as to the ITAR’s scope.

*History of Defendants’ Prior Restraint Scheme*

17. From 1969 to 1984, Footnote 3 to former ITAR Section 125.11 implied that the ITAR imposed a prepublication approval requirement on publications of privately generated ITAR-controlled technical data, stating that “[t]he burden for obtaining appropriate U.S. Government approval for the publication of technical data falling within the definition in § 125.01, including such data as may be developed under other than U.S. Government contract, is on the person or company seeking publication.”

18. Beginning in 1978, the U.S. Department of Justice’s Office of Legal Counsel issued a series of written opinions advising Congress, the White House, and the Department of State that the use of the ITAR to impose a prior restraint on publications of privately generated unclassified information into the public domain violated the First Amendment of the United States Constitution (the “Department of Justice memoranda”).

19. In 1980, the Department of State Office of Munitions Control, the predecessor to Defendant DDTC, issued official guidance providing that “[a]pproval is not required for publication of data within the United States as described in Section 125.11(a)(1). Footnote 3 to Section 125.11 does not establish a prepublication review requirement.”

20. Thereafter, the Department of State removed Footnote 3 from the ITAR, expressly stating its intent to address First Amendment concerns. *See* 49 Fed. Reg. 47,682 (Dec.

6, 1984). As such, to the extent the ITAR imposed any prepublication approval requirement on private, non-classified speech, the requirement was ostensibly removed in 1984.

21. In 1995, Defendant the United States Department of State conceded in federal court that reading the ITAR as imposing a prior restraint “is by far the most **un**-reasonable interpretation of the provision, one that people of ordinary intelligence are least likely to assume is the case.” *Bernstein v. United States Department of State, et. al.*, No. C-95-0582, 1997 U.S. Dist. Lexis 13146 (N.D. Cal. August 25, 1997).

22. Prior to May 2013, Defendant the United States Department of State had not only disavowed the prior restraint in public notices and in federal court, it had never publicly enforced a prior restraint under the ITAR.

#### *The Published Files*

23. Posting technical data on the Internet is perhaps the most common and effective means of creating and disseminating information. A cursory search on Google and other Internet search engines evidences that ITAR-controlled technical data is freely published in books, scientific journals, and on the Internet.

24. Plaintiff Defense Distributed publishes files on the Internet as a means of fulfilling its primary missions to promote the right to keep and bear arms and to educate the public.

25. Defense Distributed privately generated technical information regarding a number of gun-related items, including a trigger guard, grips, two receivers, a magazine for AR-15 rifles, and a handgun (the “Published Files”).

26. In December 2012, Defense Distributed began posting the Published Files on the Internet for free, at no cost to the public. That publication inherently advanced Defense Distributed’s educational mission.

27. At the time Defense Distributed posted the Published Files, there was no publicly known case of Defendants enforcing a prepublication approval requirement under the ITAR.

28. Notwithstanding the Department of Justice memoranda, the 1980 guidance, the 1985 ITAR amendment, Defendant the United States Department of State’s representations to a federal court in *Bernstein v. United States*, and Defendants’ failure to previously enforce a prepublication approval requirement under the ITAR, on May 8, 2013, DDTC sent Defense Distributed a letter that warned:

DTCC/END is conducting a review of technical data made publicly available by Defense Distributed through its 3D printing website, DEFCAD.org, the majority of which appear to be related to items in Category I of the USML. Defense Distributed may have released ITAR-controlled technical data without the required prior authorization from the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC), a violation of the ITAR.

29. At the time it posted the Published Files, Defense Distributed did not know that DDTC would demand pre-approval of public speech. Defense Distributed believed, and continues to believe, that the United States Constitution guarantees a right to share truthful speech—especially speech concerning fundamental constitutional rights—in open forums. Nevertheless, for fear of criminal and civil enforcement, Defense Distributed promptly complied with DDTC’s demands and removed all of the Published Files from its servers.

30. The DDTC letter further directed Defense Distributed to submit the Published Files to DDTC for review using the DDTC “commodity jurisdiction” procedure, the ITAR procedure “used with the U.S. Government if doubt exists as to whether an article or service is covered by the U.S. Munitions List.” 22 C.F.R. § 120.4(a).

31. Defense Distributed complied with DDTC's request and filed ten (10) commodity jurisdiction requests covering the Published Files on June 21, 2013.

32. On June 4, 2015 — nearly two years from the date of Defense Distributed's commodity jurisdiction requests and six days before their first responsive pleading was due in this case — Defendants issued a response to the ten commodity jurisdiction requests. They determined that six of the Published Files, including the handgun files, were ITAR-controlled.

*The "Ghost Gunner" Files*

33. DDTC identifies the Department of Defense Office of Prepublication Review and Security ("DOPSR") as the government agency from which private persons must obtain prior approval for publication of privately generated technical information subject to ITAR control.

34. Neither the Code of Federal Regulations nor any other public law establishes a timeline for decision, standard of review, or an appeals process for DOPSR public release determinations.

35. Worsening this situation, DOPSR refuses to review information that it deems is not clearly subject to the ITAR.

36. On September 25, 2014, Defense Distributed sent DOPSR a request for prepublication approval for public release of files containing technical information on a machine, named the "Ghost Gunner," that can be used to manufacture a variety of items, including gun parts (the "Ghost Gunner Files").

37. On October 1, 2014, DOPSR sent Defense Distributed a letter stating that it refused to review Defense Distributed's request for approval because DOPSR was unsure whether the Ghost Gunner was subject to the ITAR. Also in its letter, DOPSR recommended that Defense Distributed submit another commodity jurisdiction request to DDTC.

38. Defense Distributed submitted another commodity jurisdiction request for the Ghost Gunner to DDTC on January 2, 2015.

39. On April 13, 2015, DDTC responded to the Ghost Gunner commodity jurisdiction request. It determined that the Ghost Gunner machine is not subject to ITAR, but that “software, data files, project files, coding, and models for producing a defense article, to include 80% AR-15 lower receivers, are subject to the jurisdiction of the Department of State in accordance with [the ITAR].” Defense Distributed did not seek a determination with respect to such files, but it did seek a determination as to whether the software necessary to build and operate the Ghost Gunner machine is ITAR-controlled. DDTC subsequently clarified that such software is, like the machine itself, not subject to ITAR controls, but reiterated its ruling with respect to files related to the production of a “defense article.”

*Prior Restraint on CAD Files*

40. Since September 2, 2014, Defense Distributed has made multiple requests to DOPSR for prepublication review of certain computer-aided design (“CAD”) files.

41. On December 31, 2014, nearly four months after Defense Distributed submitted the first of the CAD review requests, DOPSR sent Defense Distributed two letters dated December 22, 2014, stating that it refused to review the CAD files. DOPSR’s decision was made, in whole or in part, with specific direction from DDTC.

42. The DOPSR letter directed Defense Distributed to the DDTC Compliance and Enforcement Division for further questions on public release of the CAD files. However, because this is not the DDTC division responsible for issuing licenses or other forms of DDTC authorization, on January 5, 2015, Defense Distributed sent a written request to DDTC for guidance on how to obtain authorization from DDTC Compliance for release of the CAD files.

43. To date, DDTC has not responded to Defense Distributed's request for guidance on how to obtain authorization from DDTC Compliance for release of the CAD files.

*Prior Restraint on Other Files*

44. Defense Distributed has and will continue to create and possess other files that contain technical information, to include design drawings, rendered images, written manufacturing instructions, and other technical information that Defense Distributed intends to post to public forums on the Internet. Many of these files are described in the USML.

45. Plaintiff SAF's members, including, e.g., Conn Williamson and Peter Versnel, have a keen interest in accessing, studying, sharing, modifying, and learning from Defense Distributed's various files, as well as similar 3D printing files related to firearms that they or others have created. They would access and share these files on the Internet, and use the files for various purposes, including the manufacture of firearms of the kind in common use that they would keep operable and use for self-defense, but cannot do so owing to the prepublication approval requirement. But for DDTC's prepublication approval requirement on such files, SAF would expend its resources to publish and promote, on the Internet, the distribution of Defense Distributed's various files, and similar files generated by its members and others.

*High Price Tag for Public Speech Licenses*

46. The ITAR requires that any person who engages in the United States in the business of exporting technical data to register with the DDTC. *See* 22 C.F.R. § 122.1(a). For the purpose of the ITAR, engaging in such a business requires only one occasion of exporting technical data. *Id.*

47. DDTC Registration is a precondition to the issuance of any license or other approval under the ITAR. *See* 22 C.F.R. § 122.1(c).

48. The base fee for DDTC registration is \$2,250.00 a year. *See* 22 C.F.R. § 122.3(a). This fee increases based on the number of licenses requested in the previous year.

*Great, Irreparable, and Continuing Harm*

49. But for DDTC's impositions upon the distribution of the Published Files, Ghost Gunner Files, CAD Files, and Defense Distributed's other files (collectively, the "Subject Files"), Plaintiffs would freely distribute the Subject Files. Plaintiffs refrain from distributing the Subject Files because they reasonably fear that Defendants would pursue criminal and civil enforcement proceedings against Plaintiffs for doing so.

50. DDTC's acts have thus caused irreparable injury to Plaintiffs, their customers, visitors, and members, whose First, Second, and Fifth Amendment rights are violated by DDTC's actions.

COUNT ONE

ULTRA VIRES GOVERNMENT ACTION

51. Paragraphs 1 through 50 are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

52. The Defendants' imposition of the prepublication requirement, against any non-classified privately-generated speech, including on (but not limited to) the Subject Files, lies beyond any authority conferred upon them by Congress under the AECA, as confirmed by the 1985 ITAR amendment. Accordingly, Defendants' imposition of the prepublication approval requirement is ultra vires and Plaintiffs are entitled to injunctive relief against Defendants' application of the prepublication approval requirement.

COUNT TWO

RIGHT OF FREE SPEECH—U.S. CONST. AMEND. I

53. Paragraphs 1 through 52 are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

54. Defendants' prepublication approval requirement is invalid on its face, and as applied to Plaintiffs' public speech, as an unconstitutional prior restraint on protected expression.

55. Defendants' prepublication approval requirement is invalid on its face, and as applied to Plaintiffs' public speech, as overly broad, inherently vague, ambiguous, and lacking adequate procedural protections.

56. Defendants' prepublication approval requirement is invalid as applied to Defense Distributed's posting of the Subject Files, because Defendants have selectively applied the prior restraint based on the content of speech and/or the identity of the speaker.

57. Defendants' interruption and prevention of Plaintiffs from publishing the subject files, under color of federal law, violates Plaintiffs' rights under the First Amendment to the United States Constitution, causing Plaintiffs, their customers, visitors and members significant damages. Plaintiffs are therefore entitled to injunctive relief against Defendants' application of the prior restraint.

COUNT THREE

RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS—U.S. CONST. AMEND. II

58. Paragraphs 1 through 57 are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

59. The fundamental Second Amendment right to keep and bear arms inherently embodies two complimentary guarantees: the right to acquire arms, and the right to make arms.

60. If one cannot acquire or create arms, one cannot exercise Second Amendment rights. Infringing upon the creation and acquisition of arms of the kind in common use for

traditional lawful purposes violates the Second Amendment. *District of Columbia v. Heller*, 554 U.S. 570, 627 (2008).

61. By maintaining and enforcing the prepublication approval requirement and forbidding Plaintiffs from publishing the subject files, which enable the lawful manufacture of firearms, Defendants are violating the Second Amendment rights of Plaintiffs, their customers, members, and visitors. Plaintiffs are therefore entitled to injunctive relief against Defendants' application of the prior restraint.

#### COUNT FOUR

##### RIGHT TO DUE PROCESS OF LAW — U.S. CONST. AMEND. V

62. Paragraphs 1 through 61 are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

63. The Due Process Clause of the Fifth Amendment to the United States Constitution requires the Government to provide fair notice of what is prohibited, prohibits vague laws, and prevents arbitrary enforcement of the laws.

64. On its face, Defendants' prepublication approval requirement is overly broad, vague, arbitrary, and lacks adequate procedural safeguards. Plaintiffs are therefore entitled to injunctive relief against Defendants' application of the prior restraint.

65. As applied to Defense Distributed, Defendants' imposition of the prepublication approval requirement, failure to clearly describe the information subject to the prior restraint, and failure to provide a process for timely review of Defense Distributed's speech have deprived Defense Distributed of its right to fair notice of what is required under the law and adequate process, in violation of the Fifth Amendment. Defense Distributed is therefore entitled to injunctive relief against Defendants' application of the prior restraint.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs request that judgment be entered in their favor and against Defendants as follows:

1. A declaration that Defendants' prepublication approval requirement for privately generated unclassified information is, on its face and as applied to Plaintiffs' public speech, null and void, and of no effect, as an unconstitutional Ultra Vires government action.

2. A declaration that Defendants' prepublication approval requirement for privately generated unclassified information, on its face and as applied to Plaintiffs' public speech, to include Internet postings of the Subject Files, violates the First Amendment to the United States Constitution;

3. A declaration that Defendants' prepublication approval requirement for privately generated unclassified information, on its face and as applied to public speech, to include the Internet posting of files used in the production of arms of the kind in common use for traditional lawful purposes, including but not limited to the Subject Files, violates the Second Amendment to the United States Constitution;

4. A declaration that Defendants' prepublication approval requirement for privately generated unclassified information, on its face and as applied to Plaintiffs' public speech, to include Internet postings of the Subject Files, violates the Fifth Amendment to the United States Constitution;

5. An order permanently enjoining Defendants, their officers, agents, servants, employees, and all persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the injunction, from enforcing the prepublication approval requirement against public speech on privately generated unclassified information;

6. An order permanently enjoining Defendants, their officers, agents, servants, employees, and all persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the injunction, from enforcing the prepublication approval requirement against Plaintiffs' public speech, to include Internet postings of the Subject Files;

7. Attorney fees and costs pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2412; and

8. Any other further relief as the Court deems just and appropriate.

Dated: January 31, 2018

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Alan Gura

Alan Gura  
Virginia Bar No. 68842\*  
Gura PLLC  
916 Prince Street, Suite 107  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314  
703.835.9085/Fax 703.997.7665  
alan@gurapllc.com

/s/ William B. Mateja

William B. Mateja  
Texas State Bar No. 13185350  
POLSINELLI P.C.  
2950 N. Harwood, Suite 2100  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
214.397.0030/Fax 214.397.0033  
Mateja@polsinelli.com

/s/ Matthew Goldstein

Matthew Goldstein  
D.C. Bar No. 975000\*  
Matthew A. Goldstein, PLLC  
1875 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
10th Floor  
Washington, DC 20009  
202.550.0040/Fax 202.683.6679  
matthew@goldsteinpllc.com

/s/ Josh Blackman

Josh Blackman  
Virginia Bar No. 78292  
1303 San Jacinto Street  
Houston, Texas 77002  
202.294.9003/Fax: 713.646.1766  
joshblackman@gmail.com

/s/ David S. Morris

William T. "Tommy" Jacks  
Texas State Bar No. 10452000  
David S. Morris  
Texas State Bar No. 24032877  
FISH & RICHARDSON P.C.  
One Congress Plaza, Suite 810  
111 Congress Avenue  
Austin, Texas 78701  
512.472.5070/Fax 512.320.8935  
jacks@fr.com  
dmorris@fr.com

\*Admitted pro hac vice

# EXHIBIT

# M

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
AUSTIN DIVISION

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTED, et al.	§	Case No. 15-CV-372-RP
	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	
	§	
v.	§	
	§	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE, et al.,	§	
	§	
Defendants.	§	
	§	

---

PLAINTIFFS' UNOPPOSED MOTION TO STAY PROCEEDINGS  
TO COMPLETE SETTLEMENT

The parties have reached a tentative settlement agreement in the above-captioned matter,  
subject to formal approval by Government officials with appropriate approval authority.

Accordingly, Plaintiffs Defense Distributed, Second Amendment Foundation, Inc., and Conn  
Williamson move for a stay of proceedings to permit sufficient time for formal Government  
approval of the settlement agreement.

Pursuant to Local Rule CV-7(i), counsel for Plaintiffs has conferred with counsel for the  
Defendants, who stated the Defendants do not oppose this motion.

A proposed form of order is attached.

Dated: April 30, 2018

Respectfully submitted,

Alan Gura  
Virginia Bar No. 68842\*  
Gura PLLC  
916 Prince Street, Suite 107  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314  
703.835.9085/Fax 703.997.7665  
alan@guraplhc.com

/s/ Matthew Goldstein  
Matthew Goldstein  
D.C. Bar No. 975000\*  
Matthew A. Goldstein, PLLC  
1875 Connecticut Ave NW, 10th Floor  
Washington, DC 20009  
202.550.0040 / Fax 202.683.6679  
matthew@goldsteinpllc.com

Josh Blackman  
Virginia Bar No. 78292  
1303 San Jacinto Street  
Houston, Texas 77002  
202.294.9003/Fax: 713.646.1766  
joshblackman@gmail.com

William T. “Tommy” Jacks  
Texas State Bar No. 10452000  
David S. Morris  
Texas State Bar No. 24032877  
FISH & RICHARDSON P.C.  
111 Congress Avenue, Suite 810  
Austin, Texas 78701  
512.472.5070 / Fax 512.320.8935  
jacks@fr.com  
dmorris@fr.com

\*Admitted pro hac vice

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned certifies that the foregoing document was filed electronically in compliance with Local Rule CV-5(a) on April 30, 2018, and was served on all counsel who are deemed to have consented to electronic service. Local Rule CV-5(b)(1).

/s/ Matthew Goldstein  
Matthew Goldstein

# EXHIBIT N

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
AUSTIN DIVISION

DEFENSE DISTRIBUTED, et al.	§	Case No. 15-CV-372-RP
	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	
	§	
v.	§	
	§	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE, et al.,	§	
	§	
Defendants.	§	
	§	

---

JOINT SETTLEMENT STATUS REPORT

Pursuant to the Court's May 2, 2018 Order Granting Defendants' Motion to Stay Case [ECF 93], the parties file this report on the status of settlement in the above-captioned matter.

The parties report that Government officials with appropriate approval authority have approved the parties' settlement agreement. Accordingly, Plaintiffs and Defendants expect to conclude the agreement and submit a stipulation for dismissal on or before August 4, 2018.

Dated: June 28, 2018

/s/ Matthew Goldstein  
Matthew Goldstein  
D.C. Bar No. 975000\*  
Snell & Wilmer LLP  
One South Church Ave., Ste. 1500  
Tucson, Arizona 85701  
520.882.1248 / Fax 520.884.1294  
mgoldstein@swlaw.com

Alan Gura  
Virginia Bar No. 68842\*  
Gura PLLC  
916 Prince Street, Suite 107  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314  
703.835.9085 / Fax 703.997.7665

Respectfully submitted,

CHAD A. READLER  
Acting Assistant Attorney General  
Civil Division

ANTHONY J. COPPOLINO  
Deputy Branch Director  
Federal Programs Branch

/s/ Eric J. Soskin  
ERIC J. SOSKIN  
Pennsylvania Bar No. 200663  
Senior Trial Counsel  
STUART J. ROBINSON  
California Bar No. 267183

alan@gurapllc.com

William T. "Tommy" Jacks  
Texas State Bar No. 10452000  
David S. Morris  
Texas State Bar No. 24032877  
FISH & RICHARDSON P.C.  
111 Congress Avenue, Suite 810  
Austin, Texas 78701  
512.472.5070 / Fax 512.320.8935  
jacks@fr.com  
dmorris@fr.com

Josh Blackman  
Virginia Bar No. 78292  
1303 San Jacinto Street  
Houston, Texas 77002  
202.294.9003/Fax: 713.646.1766  
joshblackman@gmail.com

*Attorneys for Plaintiffs*

\*Admitted pro hac vice

Trial Attorney  
United States Department of Justice  
Civil Division, Federal Programs Branch  
20 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Room 7116  
Washington, DC 20530  
Phone: (202) 514-1500  
Fax: (202) 616-8470  
Email: [Eric.Soskin@usdoj.gov](mailto:Eric.Soskin@usdoj.gov)

*Attorneys for Defendants*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned certifies that the foregoing document was filed electronically in compliance with Local Rule CV-5(a) on June 28, 2018, and was served on all counsel who are deemed to have consented to electronic service. Local Rule CV-5(b)(1).

/s/ Matthew Goldstein  
Matthew Goldstein